

SixTen and Associates

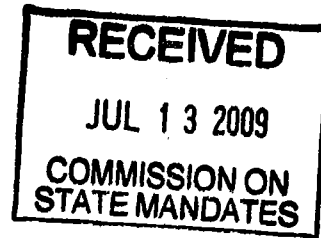
Mandate Reimbursement Services

KEITH B. PETERSEN, MPA, JD, President
E-Mail: Kbpsixten@aol.com

San Diego
5252 Balboa Avenue, Suite 900
San Diego, CA 92117
Telephone: (858) 514-8605
Fax: (858) 514-8645

Sacramento
3841 North Freeway Blvd., Suite 170
Sacramento, CA 95834
Telephone: (916) 565-6104
Fax: (916) 564-6103

July 9, 2009



Paula Higashi, Executive Director
Commission on State Mandates
980 Ninth Street, Suite 300
Sacramento, CA 95814

RE: Health Fee Elimination, 05-4206-I-10
Foothill-De Anza Community College District
Fiscal Years: 1999-00, 2000-01, and 2001-02
Incorrect Reduction Claim

Dear Ms. Higashi:

This letter is in rebuttal to the State Controller's Office response dated March 10, 2008, to the Incorrect Reduction Claim of Foothill-De Anza Community College District (District) submitted on August 31, 2005.

Part I. Mr. Silva's Transmittal Letter

Mr. Silva's transmittal letter, dated March 10, 2008, contains factual and legal allegations regarding the District's Incorrect Reduction Claim. However, it was not signed under the penalty of perjury. The conclusions and assertions contained in the letter should be disregarded by the Commission due to this lack of certification.

A. CONTROLLER'S AUDIT AUTHORITY

The District does not dispute the Controller's authority to audit claims for mandated costs and to reduce those costs that are excessive or unreasonable. This authority is expressly contained in Government Code Section 17561. Government Code Section 17564 identifies the minimum amount of costs required to file a claim and the manner of claiming costs to be reimbursed. Thus, it is unclear to the District why Mr. Silva's letter, at footnote one, cites Section 17564 in support of the Controller's authority to audit mandated costs. Similarly, the Statement of Decision in the Incorrect Reduction

Claim of San Diego Unified School District, cited at footnote two, is superfluous because it simply restates the statutory authority without elaboration. The District is unable to respond to these two citations without further elaboration from the Controller as to their intended relevance, since none is readily apparent.

B. BURDEN OF PROOF

Mr. Silva's letter erroneously asserts that the burden of proof is upon the District to establish that the Controller's adjustments were incorrect. The letter's reliance on Evidence Code Section 500, at footnote four, is completely misplaced because that Section is not applicable to administrative hearings, such as those conducted by the Commission.

Title 2, California Code of Regulations Section 1187.5(a) states expressly that Commission "hearings will not be conducted according to technical rules relating to evidence and witnesses." The evidentiary standard for matters before the Commission, stated in that Section, is "[a]ny relevant non-repetitive evidence . . . [that] is the sort of evidence on which responsible persons are accustomed to rely in the conduct of serious affairs." Further, Evidence Code Section 300 specifies that the Evidence Code is applicable only to actions before the California courts. There is no statute or regulation that makes the Evidence Code applicable to proceedings before the Commission, and therefore the Controller cannot rely on Section 500 to shift the burden of proof onto the District.

The Statement of Decision in the Incorrect Reduction Claim of San Diego Unified School District that is cited in footnote three of Mr. Silva's letter relied on *Honeywell, Inc. v. State Bd. of Equalization* ((1982) 128 Cal.App.3d 739, 744) for the proposition that the Claimant had the burden of proof in showing that it did not experience offsetting savings. The decision was supported by "common sense" in that the burden of proof should rest with the party having the power to create, maintain, and provide the evidence.

In this Incorrect Reduction Claim, the issue is not the District's original reimbursement claims, but the Controller's methods for determining adjustments. The Controller is the party with the power to create, maintain, and provide the evidence regarding its auditing methods and procedures, as well as the specific facts relied upon for its audit findings. Thus, by Mr. Silva's own reasoning, the burden is upon the Controller to demonstrate that the auditors' methods were in compliance with applicable law.

Finally, the Controller must meet the burden of going forward. "Until the agency has met its burden of going forward with the evidence necessary to sustain a finding, the [party requesting review] has no duty to rebut the allegations or otherwise respond." (*Daniels v. Department of Motor Vehicles* (1983) 33 Cal.3d 532, 536). Therefore, the Controller

must first provide evidence as to the propriety of its audit findings because it bears the burden of going forward and because it is the party with the power to create, maintain, and provide this evidence.

C. INDIRECT COST RATE

Mr. Silva's letter asserts that the auditors substituted their own indirect cost rate because the District used an "unapproved" rate. The District calculated its indirect cost rate using the same source document (CCFS-311) as the Controller. It also used the FAM-29C method, but corrected for instances where the Controller did not follow the CCFS-311 determination of direct and indirect costs. The characterization of the indirect cost rate used by the District in Mr. Silva's letter is misleading and misstates the requirements of the Parameters and Guidelines.

D. STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Mr. Silva's letter asserts that "the audit of the fiscal year 1999-00 was proper, even under the 1996 version of Section 17558.5." However, this conclusion is based on the assumption that the audit initiation date is somehow relevant to the period of time that a claim is "subject to audit". Mr. Silva's letter provides no support for this assumption, and, as discussed more thoroughly below, it is not supported by the plain language of Government Code Section 17558.5.

The letter asserts that the applicable version of the statute of limitations was that version which was imposed by the amendment, effective January 1, 2003, to Section 17558.5. However, the court case cited at footnote six of Mr. Silva's letter is inapplicable to the time limitation placed on the audit of mandate claims because, as discussed more thoroughly below, this time limitation is not a true statute of limitations. Thus, it is not subject to the case law concerning a true statute of limitations.

Part II. State Controller's Office Analysis and Response to the Incorrect Reduction Claim by Foothill-De Anza Community College District (Spano Response)

RE: I. SCO REBUTTAL TO STATEMENT OF DISPUTE - CLARIFICATION OF REIMBURSABLE ACTIVITIES, CLAIM CRITERIA, AND DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

Mr. Spano's response (Tab 2; p. 4) asserts that the September 2002 Controller claiming instructions, by its "clarification" of applicable law and standards, determines the method to calculate indirect costs. However, this version of the claiming instructions was issued *after* all of the fiscal years that are the subject of this Incorrect Reduction Claim. It is unclear to the District why the Controller did not include a copy of the

claiming instructions that were actually in effect during at least one of the fiscal years in question in its response. But, since the claiming instructions are only guidelines and not a statement of the applicable law, they should have no effect on the determination of this Incorrect Reduction Claim, regardless of the version cited.

RE: II. THE DISTRICT CLAIMED OVERSTATED SALARY, BENEFIT, AND RELATED INDIRECT COSTS

The Controller asserts that the District claimed unallowable employee salaries and benefits totaling \$2,303,224 for the audit period, with related indirect costs of \$840,216.

Counseling Costs

The District claimed 15% of the total salary and benefit costs for counselors as attributable to mandated activities. Mr. Spano's response (Tab 2; p. 5) concludes that the "counseling costs claimed are not allowable because the district did not provide time records or time studies to support the 15% allocation to the mandated program." The 15% allocation was the result of a good faith estimate of the actual costs incurred.

Mr. Spano's response (Tab 2; p. 5) identified a Foothill College employee as having testified that, in her opinion, the District should not claim 15% of academic counseling costs because students were referred to the Health Services Center by counselors. The District is unaware of any part of the audit process that involved the taking of testimony. If such a venue did exist, there is no evidence that the person to whom Mr. Spano's response refers was the appropriate person to respond on behalf of the District. Not mentioned in the final audit report is the survey conducted, at the auditor's request, by the District in the Fall of 2003. This survey was described in a District letter, dated May 13, 2004, that was sent to Richard J. Chivaro, Chief Counsel, State Controller's Office. The survey and a subsequent time study conducted in conjunction with the second audit of this mandate program proves that some counseling costs were indeed attributable to mandate activities.

The Controller may not employ assertions of fact without supporting documentary evidence. Title 2, California Code of Regulations, Section 1185.1(b) governs the manner in which the Controller may reply to a claimant's incorrect reduction claim. According to that Section:

If the oppositions or recommendations regarding an incorrect reduction claim involve more than the discussion of statutes, regulations or legal argument and utilizes assertions or representations of fact, such assertions or representations shall be supported by documentary evidence and shall be submitted with the response.

Citing the testimony of a college employee in support of a factual assertion involves more than "the discussion of statutes, regulations or legal argument." Accordingly, the Controller was required to support its factual assertion with documentary evidence. Mr. Spano's response was not accompanied by documentary evidence of the employee's testimony. Therefore, the portion of Mr. Spano's response which relies on the testimony of a district employee should be disregarded. To the contrary, but not mentioned in the audit report, the survey of counseling activities at the auditor's request in the Fall of 2003, as described in the May 13, 2004, to Mr. Chivaro, indicates that a portion of counseling costs are attributable to the mandate.

In 2009, the Controller completed a second audit of the District's annual claims for the Health Fee Elimination Program for FY 2002-03 through FY 2005-06. In an effort to establish a supported percentage of total salary and benefit costs for counselors attributable to the mandate program, the District and the auditors conducted a time study. The results yielded average rates at 8.5% and 5.4% for the De Anza and Foothill sites, respectively. On page seven of the final audit report, the Controller concludes that "[t]he time study plan adequately supported the time spent in performing mandate-related activities."

The time study conducted during the second audit was a collaborative effort between the District and the auditors. The result of the time study in the second audit offers the support that the Controller found was missing in the first audit. Therefore, the Controller's conclusion that no counseling costs are attributable to the mandated student health services is in error.

Other Employee Costs

According to the Mr. Spano's response (Tab 2; p. 5), "[t]he audit report clearly states the basis for the amounts disallowed." However, simply stating that the amount is unsupported does not give the District notice of *which* costs are being disallowed. The District has no basis to judge if the final adjustment amount in the audit report, which is the binding document that provides a basis for audit adjustments, is proper because there is no detail to support the lump sum.

Further, the Controller's assertion (Tab 2; p. 5) that the required detail was provided via email on October 23, 2003, only highlights the need for this information in the audit report. The schedules attached to Mr. Spano's response (Tab 4) only provide information for \$517,566.18 in disallowed salaries for the audit period. This is less than one-quarter of the total amount found unallowable in the final audit report.

Finally, the fact that the District did not specifically address disallowed costs in its response to the draft audit report has no bearing on this Incorrect Reduction Claim. There is no requirement that the District even respond to the draft audit report, much

less to specific findings, in order to pursue an incorrect reduction claim filed before the Commission.

Audit Standard

The Controller (Tab 2; p. 6) asserts:

Government Code Section 17561(d)(2) allows the SCO to audit the district's records to verify actual mandate-related costs and reduce any claim that the SCO determines is excessive or unreasonable. In addition, *Government Code* Section 12410 states, "The Controller shall audit all claims against the state, and may audit the disbursement of any state money, for correctness, legality, and for sufficient provisions of law for payment" [Emphasis in original].

However, Section 12410 is found in the part of the Government Code that provides a general description of the duties of the Controller. It is not specific to the audit of mandate reimbursement claims. The only applicable audit standard for mandate reimbursement claims is found in Government Code Section 17561(d)(2). The fact that Section 17561(d)(2) specifies its own audit standard (excessive or unreasonable) implies that the general Controller audit standard (correctness, legality, and sufficient provisions of law) does not control here. Therefore, the Controller may only reduce a mandate reimbursement claim if it specifically finds that the amounts claimed are unreasonable or excessive under Section 17561(d)(2).

Further, the Controller has not asserted or demonstrated that, if Section 12410 was the applicable standard, the audit adjustments were made in accordance with this standard. The District's claim was correct, in that it reported the actual costs incurred. There is also no allegation in the audit report that the claim was in any way illegal. Finally, the phrase "sufficient provisions of law for payment" refers to the requirement that there be adequate appropriations prior to the disbursement of any funds. There is no indication that any funds were disbursed without sufficient appropriations. Thus, even if the standards of Section 12410 were applicable to mandate reimbursement audits, the Controller has failed to put forth any evidence that these standards are not met or even relevant. There is no indication that the Controller is *actually* relying on the audit standards set forth in Section 12410 for the adjustments to the District's reimbursement claims. The audit report and Mr. Spano's response simply state a conclusion that the unallowable costs are excessive without demonstrating that they are.

RE: III. THE DISTRICT CLAIMED OVERSTATED MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES AND RELATED INDIRECT COSTS

The Controller disallowed \$90,527 for student accident insurance premiums. The Controller's response (Tab 2; p. 7) states that the amount was disallowed because no

support was provided for the method used to allocate the premiums to mandated activities. This is based on the assumption by the Controller (Tab 4; notes in detail schedules) that premiums for sports accident insurance are not reimbursable because they are not an authorized expenditure under Education Code Section 76355(d). However, no allocation is even required because the full amount of the premiums is reimbursable under the Health Fee Elimination mandate.

Education Code Section 76355, subdivision (a), permits the collection of student fees for health services. Subdivision (d)(1) requires that these fees, if collected, be deposited in a designated fund and be expended only as authorized. Subdivision (d)(2) prohibits expenditures *from the fund* for athletic insurance. The prohibition only applies to the expenditure of funds from the special account into which the student fees are deposited. By approving the Health Fee Elimination test claim, the Commission concluded that the health fees collected from students are insufficient to cover the total mandate requirements. Thus, all expenditures for the mandate are not subject to the requirements of Section 76355, subdivision (d)(2).

The Controller (Tab 4) also cites Section 76355(d) in order to disallow claimed costs associated with an Emergency Response Vehicle. Like athletic insurance, ambulance services are cited as unauthorized expenses under 76355(d)(2). However, ambulance services (assuming the Emergency Response Vehicle is providing ambulance services) are only unauthorized when the student health fee fund bears the cost for the services. As mentioned above, all expenditures for the mandate are not subject to requirements of Section 76355, subdivision (d)(2), and there is no evidence that the Emergency Response Vehicle was paid for with student health fee revenues.

The Parameters and Guidelines control the scope of reimbursement under the Health Fee Elimination mandate, and they expressly include student insurance costs, so long as these services were provided in the base year. Therefore, a restriction on the use of fees collected cannot be used to support an adjustment that is in direct contradiction with the Parameters and Guidelines. Since the entire premium is reimbursable, and no allocation is required, the Controller cannot disallow these costs on the basis that no support was provided for the allocation.

RE: IV. THE DISTRICT OVERSTATED ITS INDIRECT COST RATES CLAIMED

The Controller determined that the District overstated indirect costs by \$442,402 for the audit period.

Mr. Spano's response (Tab 2; p. 10) claims that it found the District's indirect cost rate to be excessive because the rate was not federally approved. The Controller continues to insist that any indirect cost rate not derived from one of the three methods described in its claiming instructions must be excessive, regardless of the reasonableness of the

rate used. However, the Controller's claiming instructions are not laws or regulations, and therefore are not enforceable.

The Controller's interpretation of Section VI of the Parameters and Guidelines would, in essence, subject claimants to underground rulemaking at the direction of the Commission. The Controller's claiming instructions are unilaterally created and modified without public notice or comment. The Commission would violate the Administrative Procedure Act if it held that the Controller's claiming instructions are enforceable as standards or regulations. In fact, until 2005, the Controller regularly included a "forward" in the Mandated Cost Manual for Community Colleges (see the September 30, 2003 version) that explicitly stated the claiming instructions were "issued for the sole purpose of assisting claimants" and "should not be construed in any manner to be statutes, regulations, or standards."

In an attempt to defend the arbitrariness of the choice to apply its own FAM-29C method, the Controller points out (Tab 2; p. 9) that the method is one of three that a *claimant may choose* to use under the parameters and guidelines for nine other mandate programs. However, there is no mention of the Controller's FAM-29C method in the Parameters and Guidelines adopted for *this* mandate program. Further, the fact that the claimants for those other mandate programs may choose one of three methods, with potentially widely divergent results, demonstrates that the Controller's choice to simply pick its own method and substitute it for the one used by the District was an arbitrary preference.

Further evidence of the arbitrary nature of the Controller's determination of the "allowable" indirect cost rate is found in its sudden and unsupported determination that federally approved rates are no longer permissible. The audit report for Yosemite Community College District, issued April 30, 2009, states on page eight: "For FY 2004-05, FY 2005-06, and FY 2006-07, the parameters and guidelines and the SCO's claiming instructions do not provide districts the option of using a federally approved rate."

There is absolutely no basis in law for the Controller to make this change in policy. There was no amendment to the Parameters and Guidelines - the language regarding indirect cost rates remains exactly the same as it was prior to FY 2004-05. The Controller simply decided to stop accepting federally approved rates, after years of accepting them, with absolutely no justification or opportunity for public comment. This is in direct violation of the Administrative Procedure Act, and illustrates the unilateral and arbitrary method the Controller uses in determining "allowable" cost rates for this mandate program.

No particular indirect cost rate calculation is required by law. The Controller insists that the rate be calculated according to the claiming instructions. The Parameters and

Guidelines state that “[i]ndirect costs *may be claimed* in the manner described by the State Controller in his claiming instructions” (Emphasis added). The District claimed these indirect costs “in the manner” described by the Controller. The correct forms were used and the claimed amounts were entered at the correct locations. Further, “may” is not “shall”; the Parameters and Guidelines do not *require* that indirect costs be claimed in the manner described by the Controller.

Further, it should be noted that the Controller did not determine that the District’s rate was excessive or unreasonable, only that the District’s rate was not supported by the Controller’s FAM-29C method. In the audit report, the Controller asserts that because the Parameters and Guidelines specifically references the claiming instructions, the claiming instructions thereby become authoritative criteria. Since the Controller’s claiming instructions were never adopted as law, or regulations pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act, the claiming instructions are a statement of the Controller’s interpretation of the law, they are not actually law.

Neither state law nor the Parameters and Guidelines make compliance with the Controller’s claiming instructions a condition of reimbursement. The District has followed the Parameters and Guidelines. The burden of proof is on the Controller to prove that the product of the District’s calculation is unreasonable, not to recalculate the rate according to its unenforceable ministerial preferences.

Finally, Mr. Spano’s response (Tab 2; p. 10) notes that no district requested a review of the claiming instructions pursuant to Title 2, California Code of Regulations Section 1186. The claiming instructions are not properly adopted regulations or standards. Thus, the fact that no review was requested by any of the claimants is not determinative of their validity or force.

RE: V. THE DISTRICT AUTHORIZED HEALTH SERVICE FEES

This section of Mr. Spano’s response (Tab 2; p. 13) provides one new argument: that the Department of Finance’s proposed amendment to the Parameters and Guidelines, dated March 22, 1989, was tacitly accepted by the Commission since the proposal was submitted and not expressly rejected by the Commission. No other arguments were introduced that have not already been addressed by the District in its incorrect reduction claim.

Mr. Spano’s response (Tab 2; p. 13) asserts that it is “clear” that the Commission’s intent was for claimed costs to be reduced by fees authorized, rather than fees received as stated in the Parameters and Guidelines. It is true that the Department of Finance proposed, as part of the amendments that were adopted on May 25, 1989, that a sentence be added to the offsetting savings section expressly stating that if no health service fee was charged, the claimant would be required to deduct the amount

authorized.

However, the Commission declined to add this requirement and adopted the Parameters and Guidelines without this language. The fact that the Commission staff and the California Community College Chancellors Office agreed with DOF's interpretation does not negate the fact that the Commission adopted parameters and guidelines that *did not* include the additional language. The Commission intends the language of the Parameters and Guidelines to be construed as written, and only those savings that are *experienced* are to be deducted.

RE: VI. AMOUNT PAID BY THE STATE

The amount received by the claimant in partial or full payment of an annual claim is an integral part of the determination of the net amount due to the claimant or state as a result of the audit adjustments. The audit report changes some of the amounts received as reported by the District. The source of these changes are Controller payment actions that occurred after the claim was filed. These payment actions affect the net amount due to the District as a result of the audit. The audit report did not provide, but should have provided, the explanation of differences that was ultimately provided (Tab 2; p. 14) in the Controller's response to the Incorrect Reduction Claim.

RE: VII. STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS FOR AUDIT

The District asserts that the FY 1999-00 and FY 2000-01 claims were beyond the statute of limitations for audit when the Controller completed its audit on March 10, 2004.

Applicable Statute of Limitations

The Controller's response (Tab 2; p. 16) claims that the FY 1999-00 and FY 2000-01 reimbursement claims were subject to the amended version of Government Code Section 17558.5 that went into effect on January 1, 2003 because they were still subject to audit on that date under the previous version of this section. The District contends that the two claims were subject only to the version of Section 17558.5 in effect at the time they were filed, and any subsequent amendment had no effect on the time limitation established for audit.

"The extension of the statutory period within which an action must be brought is generally held to be valid if made before the cause of action is barred." (*Evelyn, Inc. v. California Emp. Stab. Com.* (1957) 48 Cal.2d 588, 592). According to the court in *Evelyn*, "[t]his is on the theory that the legislation affects only the remedy and not a right." This theory is inapplicable to Section 17558.5 because the time limitation it contains is not a true statute of limitations since it does not concern "the statutory

period within which an action must be brought.”

Section 17558.5 is governed by the general principles of statutory construction, and not those principles specific to statutes of limitations, because it is merely a condition for the payment of a reimbursement claim and does not concern a court action. “Statutes of limitations are distinguished from procedural limits governing the time in which parties must do an act because they fix the time for commencing suit.” (*Life Savings Bank v. Wilhelm* (2000) 84 Cal.App.4th 174, 177). The limitation in Section 17558.5 does not limit the time in which suit may be brought, or even govern any court action. Rather, it specifies the time in which the Controller may audit a reimbursement claim.

The time limitation for audit is a condition for payment of the claim. In other words, a reimbursement claim may be paid with the condition that it is subject to audit for a particular period of time. Section 17558.5 also acts to restrict the Controller’s statutory authority to audit the disbursement of all state funds.

Since Section 17558.5 is merely a restriction on a statutory right to payment of a reimbursement claim, it is governed by the well-established rule that “legislation is deemed to operate prospectively only, unless a clear contrary intent appears.” (*City of Long Beach v. Department of Industrial Relations* (2004) 34 Cal.4th 942, 953). There is no indication in the 2002 amendment to Section 17558.5 that it is to operate retroactively on claims already filed. Therefore, the amendment had only prospective effect on claims filed after its effective date of January 1, 2003.

“Subject to Audit”

As Mr. Spano’s response (Tab 2; p. 16) correctly points out, the phrase “subject to” places a claimant “under the power or authority of” the Controller in respect to audits. Therefore, once the FY 1999-00 and FY 2000-01 claims were no longer subject to audit on December 31, 2003, the Controller’s authority to audit came to an end, along with the authority to make adjustments based on this audit. If the Controller had failed to make any adjustments by issuing a final audit report, then it does not get to extend the time limitation simply because it had begun the audit process.

A key tenet of statutory interpretation is that “statutes must be given a reasonable and common sense construction . . . that will lead to a wise policy rather than to mischief or absurdity.” (*City of Costa Mesa v. McKenzie* (1973) 30 Cal.App.3d 763, 770). If the Controller’s interpretation was correct, (i.e. so long as an audit was begun before the time limitation ran out then it could be completed at any later time) then there would be the absurd result that the Controller could issue its final audit report years or decades later and be entitled to the adjustments it contained.

The claimant would be in a state of limbo, not knowing whether the audit had been abandoned or the Controller's Office was simply taking its time. As the process currently stands, several months can pass between the exit conference, issuance of the draft audit report, and issuance of the final audit report. The Controller is also free to abandon an audit at any point in the process, and there is no requirement that the claimant be notified of this. Thus, there is a very real possibility for this type of uncertainty to arise if the Controller's interpretation were correct.

Among the important purposes of statutes of limitations are protecting settled expectations, giving stability to transactions, and encouraging the prompt enforcement of substantive law. (*Marin Healthcare Dist. v. Sutter Health* (2002) 103 Cal.App.4th 861, 872). The Controller's interpretation of Section 17558.5 frustrates these important purposes by creating uncertainty and giving the Controller the ability to indefinitely delay the completion of an audit.

Therefore, the reasonable interpretation is that the reimbursement claim is only subject to any adjustments that are the result of an audit if the audit is completed before the statute of limitations has run out. In this case, that would mean that the FY 1999-00 and FY 2000-01 claims were beyond the statute of limitations when the Controller completed its audit by issuing the final audit report on March 10, 2004, and any resulting adjustments are void.

Part III. Certification

By my signature below, I hereby declare, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that the information in this submission is true and complete to the best of my own knowledge or information or belief, and that the attached documents are true and correct copies of documents received from or sent by the state agency which originated the document.

Executed on July 9, 2009, at Sacramento, California, by



Keith B. Petersen, President
SixTen & Associates

Attachments:

Exhibit "A" *Daniels v. Department of Motor Vehicles* (1983) 33 Cal.3d 532

Exhibit "B" Foothill-De Anza Community College District Audit Report Health Fee Elimination Audit Report issued May 20, 2009

- Exhibit "C" SCO Mandated Cost Manual for Community Colleges, September 30, 2003 update
- Exhibit "D" Yosemite CCD Health Fee Elimination Audit Report issued April 30, 2009
- Exhibit "E" *Evelyn, Inc. v. California Emp. Stab. Com.* (1957) 48 Cal.2d 588
- Exhibit "F" *Life Savings Bank v. Wilhelm* (2000) 84 Cal.App.4th 174
- Exhibit "G" *City of Long Beach v. Department of Industrial Relations* (2004) 34 Cal.4th 942
- Exhibit "H" *City of Costa Mesa v. McKenzie* (1973) 30 Cal.App.3d 763
- Exhibit "I" *Marin Healthcare Dist. v. Sutter Health* (2002) 103 Cal.App.4th 861

C: Andrew Dunn, Vice Chancellor, Business Services
Foothill-De Anza Community College District
12345 El Monte Road
Los Altos Hills, CA 94022

Jim L. Spano, Chief, Mandated Costs Audits Bureau
Division of Audits, Office of the State Controller
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250-5874

1 **DECLARATION OF SERVICE**

2
3 Re: Incorrect Reduction Claim 05-4206-I-10
4 Foothill-De Anza Community College District
5 Health Fee Elimination
6

7 I declare:

8
9 I am employed in the office of SixTen and Associates, which is the appointed
10 representative of the above named claimant. I am 18 years of age or older and not a
11 party to the entitled matter. My business address is 3841 North Freeway Blvd, Suite
12 170, Sacramento, CA 95834.
13

14 On the date indicated below, I served the attached letter dated July 9, 2009, to Paula
15 Higashi, Executive Director, Commission on State Mandates, to:

16
17 Paula Higashi, Executive Director
18 Commission on State Mandates
19 980 Ninth Street, Suite 300
20 Sacramento, CA 95814
21

22 Jim Spano, Division of Audits
23 State Controller's Office
24 300 Capitol Mall, Suite 1850
25 Sacramento, CA 95814

26
27 Andrew Dunn, Vice Chancellor, Business Services
28 Foothill-De Anza Community College District
29 12345 El Monte Road
30 Los Altos Hills, CA 94022
31

32 **U.S. MAIL:** I am familiar with the business
33 practice at SixTen and Associates for the
34 collection and processing of
35 correspondence for mailing with the
36 United States Postal Service. In
37 accordance with that practice,
38 correspondence placed in the internal mail
39 collection system at SixTen and
40 Associates is deposited with the United
41 States Postal Service that same day in the
42 ordinary course of business.

43 **FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION:** On the
44 date below from facsimile machine
45 number (858) 514-8645, I personally
transmitted to the above-named person(s)
to the facsimile number(s) shown above,
pursuant to California Rules of Court
2003-2008. A true copy of the above-
described document(s) was(were)
transmitted by facsimile transmission and
the transmission was reported as
complete and without error.

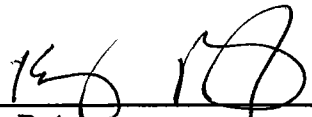
46 **OTHER SERVICE:** I caused such
47 envelope(s) to be delivered to the office of
48 the addressee(s) listed above by:

49 A copy of the transmission report issued
50 by the transmitting machine is attached to
51 this proof of service.

52 _____
(Describe)

53 **PERSONAL SERVICE:** By causing a true
54 copy of the above-described document(s)
55 to be hand delivered to the office(s) of the
addressee(s).

56 I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the
57 foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration was executed on July 9, 2009, at
58 Sacramento, California.
59

60 
61 _____
Kyle M. Peters



JOHN CHIANG
California State Controller

May 20, 2009

Betsy Betchel, President
Board of Trustees
Foothill-De Anza Community College District
12345 El Monte Road
Los Altos Hills, CA 94022

Dear Ms. Betchel:

The State Controller's Office audited the costs claimed by Foothill-De Anza Community College District for the legislatively mandated Health Fee Elimination Program (Chapter 1, Statutes of 1984, 2nd Extraordinary Session, and Chapter 1118, Statutes of 1987) for the period of July 1, 2002, through June 30, 2006.

The district claimed \$2,269,058 (\$2,271,058 less a \$2,000 penalty for filing late claims) for the mandated program. Our audit disclosed that \$1,828,306 is allowable and \$440,752 is unallowable. The costs are unallowable because the district understated reimbursable counseling and insurance costs, understated authorized health service fees and other health services revenues, and overstated its indirect cost rates. The State paid the district \$432,638. The State will pay allowable costs claimed that exceed the amount paid, totaling \$1,395,668, contingent upon available appropriations.

If you disagree with the audit findings, you may file an Incorrect Reduction Claim (IRC) with the Commission on State Mandates (CSM). The IRC must be filed within three years following the date that we notify you of a claim reduction. You may obtain IRC information at CSM's Web site link at www.csm.ca.gov/docs/IRCFORM.pdf.

If you have any questions, please contact Jim L. Spano, Chief, Mandated Cost Audits Bureau, at (916) 323-5849.

Sincerely,

Original signed by

JEFFREY V. BROWNFIELD
Chief, Division of Audits

JVB/sk:vb

cc: Martha J. Kanter, Ed.D., Chancellor
 Foothill-De Anza Community College District
 W. Andrew Dunn, Vice Chancellor, Business Services
 Foothill-De Anza Community College District
 Brett Watson, Grants Monitor
 Foothill-De Anza Community College District
 Kuldeep Kaur, Specialist
 Fiscal Planning and Administration
 California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office
 Jeannie Oropeza, Program Budget Manager
 Education Systems Unit
 Department of Finance

Contents

Audit Report

Summary	1
Background	1
Objective, Scope, and Methodology	2
Conclusion	2
Views of Responsible Official	3
Restricted Use	3
Schedule 1—Summary of Program Costs.....	4
Findings and Recommendations	7
Attachment—District’s Response to Draft Audit Report	

Audit Report

Summary

The State Controller's Office (SCO) audited the costs claimed by Foothill-De Anza Community College District for the legislatively mandated Health Fee Elimination Program (Chapter 1, Statutes of 1984, 2nd Extraordinary Session (E.S.), and Chapter 1118, Statutes of 1987) for the period of July 1, 2002, through June 30, 2006.

The district claimed \$2,269,058 (\$2,271,058 less a \$2,000 penalty for filing late claims) for the mandated program. Our audit disclosed that \$1,828,306 is allowable and \$440,752 is unallowable. The costs are unallowable because the district understated reimbursable counseling and insurance costs, understated authorized health service fees and other health services revenues, and overstated its indirect cost rates. The State paid the district \$432,638. The State will pay allowable costs claimed that exceed the amount paid, totaling \$1,395,668, contingent upon available appropriations.

Background

Chapter 1, Statutes of 1984, 2nd E.S. repealed Education Code section 72246 which authorized community college districts to charge a health fee for providing health supervision and services, providing medical and hospitalization services, and operating student health centers. This statute also required that health services for which a community college district charged a fee during fiscal year (FY) 1983-84 had to be maintained at that level in FY 1984-85 and every year thereafter. The provisions of this statute would automatically sunset on December 31, 1987, reinstating the community college districts' authority to charge a health service fee as specified.

Chapter 1118, Statutes of 1987, amended Education Code section 72246 (subsequently renumbered as section 76355 by Chapter 8, Statutes of 1993). The law requires any community college district that provided health services in FY 1986-87 to maintain health services at the level provided during that year for FY 1987-88 and for each fiscal year thereafter.

On November 20, 1986, the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) determined that Chapter 1, Statutes of 1984, 2nd E.S. imposed a "new program" upon community college districts by requiring specified community college districts that provided health services in FY 1983-84 to maintain health services at the level provided during that year for FY 1984-85 and for each fiscal year thereafter. This maintenance-of-effort requirement applied to all community college districts that levied a health service fee in FY 1983-84.

On April 27, 1989, the CSM determined that Chapter 1118, Statutes of 1987, amended this maintenance-of-effort requirement to apply to all community college districts that provided health services in FY 1986-87, requiring them to maintain that level in FY 1987-88 and for each fiscal year thereafter.

The program's parameters and guidelines establish the state mandate and define reimbursement criteria. CSM adopted parameters and guidelines on August 27, 1987, and amended them on May 25, 1989. In compliance with Government Code section 17558, the SCO issues claiming instructions to assist school districts in claiming mandated program reimbursable costs.

Objective, Scope, and Methodology

We conducted the audit to determine whether costs claimed represent increased costs resulting from the Health Fee Elimination Program for the period of July 1, 2002, through June 30, 2006.

Our audit scope included, but was not limited to, determining whether costs claimed were supported by appropriate source documents, were not funded by another source, and were not unreasonable and/or excessive.

We conducted this performance audit under the authority of Government Code sections 12410, 17558.5, and 17561. We did not audit the district's financial statements. Except for the following issue, we conducted the audit in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain sufficient, appropriate evidence to provide a reasonable basis for our findings and conclusions based on our audit objectives. We believe that the evidence obtained provides a reasonable basis for our findings and conclusions based on our audit objectives.

We were unable to assess fraud risk because the district did not respond to our inquiries regarding fraud assessment. The district did not respond based on its consultant's advice. As a result, we increased our substantive testing; however, this would not necessarily identify fraud or abuse that may have occurred.

We asked the district's representative to submit a written representation letter regarding the district's accounting procedures, financial records, and mandated cost claiming procedures as recommended by generally accepted government auditing standards. However, the district declined our request.

Conclusion

Our audit disclosed instances of noncompliance with the requirements outlined above. These instances are described in the accompanying Summary of Program Costs (Schedule 1) and in the Findings and Recommendations section of this report.

For the audit period, Foothill-De Anza Community College District claimed \$2,269,058 (\$2,271,058 less a \$2,000 penalty for filing late claims) for costs of the Health Fee Elimination Program. Our audit disclosed that \$1,828,306 is allowable and \$440,752 is unallowable. The State paid the district \$432,638. The State will pay allowable costs claimed that exceed the amount paid, totaling \$1,395,668, contingent upon available appropriations.

**Views of
Responsible
Official**

We issued a draft audit report on February 6, 2009. W. Andrew Dunn, Vice-Chancellor, Business Services, responded by letter dated February 23, 2009 (Attachment), stating that the district disagrees with the audit results in Finding 3 and 4 and does not dispute Findings 1 and 2 at this time. This final audit report includes the district's response.

Restricted Use

This report is solely for the information and use of the Foothill-De Anza Community College District, the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office, the California Department of Finance, and the SCO; it is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties. This restriction is not intended to limit distribution of this report, which is a matter of public record.

Original signed by

JEFFREY V. BROWNFIELD
Chief, Division of Audits

May 20, 2009

**Schedule 1—
Summary of Program Costs
July 1, 2002, through June 30, 2006**

<u>Cost Elements</u>	<u>Actual Costs Claimed</u>	<u>Allowable per Audit</u>	<u>Audit Adjustment</u>	<u>Reference¹</u>
<u>July 1, 2002, through June 30, 2003</u>				
Direct costs:				
Salaries and benefits	\$ 820,845	\$ 1,068,240	\$ 247,395	Finding 1
Services and supplies	395,930	430,805	34,875	Finding 2
Total direct costs	1,216,775	1,499,045	282,270	
Indirect costs	395,452	249,441	(146,011)	Findings 1, 2, 3
Total direct and indirect costs	1,612,227	1,748,486	136,259	
Less authorized health service fees	(1,131,518)	(1,269,162)	(137,644)	Finding 4
Subtotal	480,709	479,324	(1,385)	
Less offsetting savings/reimbursements	—	(12,398)	(12,398)	Finding 5
Less late filing penalty	(1,000)	(1,000)	—	
Total program costs	<u>\$ 479,709</u>	465,926	<u>\$ (13,783)</u>	
Less amount paid by the State		(432,638)		
Allowable costs claimed in excess of (less than) amount paid		<u>\$ 33,288</u>		
<u>July 1, 2003, through June 30, 2004</u>				
Direct costs:				
Salaries and benefits	\$ 1,039,659	\$ 1,279,571	\$ 239,912	Finding 1
Services and supplies	174,548	209,423	34,875	Finding 2
Total direct costs	1,214,207	1,488,994	274,787	
Indirect costs	381,990	279,037	(102,953)	Findings 1, 2, 3
Total direct and indirect costs	1,596,197	1,768,031	171,834	
Less authorized health service fees	(1,058,724)	(1,195,605)	(136,881)	Finding 4
Subtotal	537,473	572,426	34,953	
Less offsetting savings/reimbursements	—	(37,927)	(37,927)	Finding 5
Total program costs	<u>\$ 537,473</u>	534,499	<u>\$ (2,974)</u>	
Less amount paid by the State		—		
Allowable costs claimed in excess of (less than) amount paid		<u>\$ 534,499</u>		

Schedule 1 (continued)

<u>Cost Elements</u>	<u>Actual Costs Claimed</u>	<u>Allowable per Audit</u>	<u>Audit Adjustment</u>	<u>Reference¹</u>
<u>July 1, 2004, through June 30, 2005</u>				
Direct costs:				
Salaries and benefits	\$ 1,372,308	\$ 1,237,072	\$ (135,236)	Finding 1
Services and supplies	223,354	261,019	37,665	Finding 2
Total direct costs	1,595,662	1,498,091	(97,571)	
Indirect costs	473,274	391,751	(81,523)	Findings 1, 2, 3
Total direct and indirect costs	2,068,936	1,889,842	(179,094)	
Less authorized health service fees	(1,031,470)	(1,205,450)	(173,980)	Finding 4
Subtotal	1,037,466	684,392	(353,074)	
Less offsetting savings/reimbursements	—	(50,570)	(50,570)	Finding 5
Total program costs	\$ 1,037,466	633,822	\$ (403,644)	
Less amount paid by the State		—		
Allowable costs claimed in excess of (less than) amount paid		\$ 633,822		
<u>July 1, 2005, through June 30, 2006</u>				
Direct costs:				
Salaries and benefits	\$ 861,398	\$ 1,054,794	\$ 193,396	Finding 1
Services and supplies	261,562	297,562	36,000	Finding 2
Total direct costs	1,122,960	1,352,356	229,396	
Indirect costs	324,535	358,780	34,245	Findings 1, 2, 3
Total direct and indirect costs	1,447,495	1,711,136	263,641	
Less authorized health service fees	(1,213,971)	(1,482,261)	(268,290)	Finding 4
Subtotal	233,524	228,875	(4,649)	
Less offsetting savings/reimbursements	(18,114)	(33,816)	(15,702)	Finding 5
Less late filing penalty	(1,000)	(1,000)	—	
Total program costs	\$ 214,410	194,059	\$ (20,351)	
Less amount paid by the State		—		
Allowable costs claimed in excess of (less than) amount paid		\$ 194,059		

Schedule 1 (continued)

Cost Elements	Actual Costs Claimed	Allowable per Audit	Audit Adjustment	Reference ¹
<u>Summary: July 1, 2002, through June 30, 2006</u>				
Direct costs:				
Salaries and benefits	\$ 4,094,210	\$ 4,639,677	\$ 545,467	
Services and supplies	1,055,394	1,198,809	143,415	
Total direct costs	5,149,604	5,838,486	688,882	
Indirect costs	1,575,251	1,279,009	(296,242)	
Total direct and indirect costs	6,724,855	7,117,495	392,640	
Less authorized health service fees	(4,435,683)	(5,152,478)	(716,795)	
Subtotal	2,289,172	1,965,017	(324,155)	
Less offsetting savings/reimbursements	(18,114)	(134,711)	(116,597)	
Less late filing penalty	(2,000)	(2,000)	—	
Total program costs	<u>\$ 2,269,058</u>	1,828,306	<u>\$ (440,752)</u>	
Less amount paid by the State		(432,638)		
Allowable costs claimed in excess of (less than) amount paid		<u>\$ 1,395,668</u>		

¹ See the Findings and Recommendations section.

Findings and Recommendations

**FINDING 1—
Misstated counseling-
related salaries and
benefits**

The district understated its counseling-related salaries and benefits by \$545,467 for the audit period. The related indirect costs total \$171,659. For fiscal year (FY) 2002-03, FY 2003-04, and FY 2005-06, the district understated its salaries and benefits by \$680,703, and for FY 2004-05, overstated salaries and benefits by \$135,236.

The district claimed estimated time instead of actual time spent by academic counselors on personal counseling tasks. During our fieldwork, the district elected to perform a time study to support the counseling-related salaries and benefits. The district’s time study plan identified the time study period as October 20, 2008, through October 31, 2008. The time study plan adequately supported the time spent in performing mandate-related activities.

The program’s parameters and guidelines state that all costs claimed must be traceable to source documents and/or worksheets that show evidence of the validity of such costs.

The following table summarizes the audit adjustment:

	Fiscal Year				Total
	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	
Salaries and benefits	\$ 247,395	\$ 239,912	\$(135,236)	\$ 193,396	\$ 545,467
Indirect costs	80,403	75,476	(40,111)	55,891	171,659
Audit adjustment	<u>\$ 327,798</u>	<u>\$ 315,388</u>	<u>\$(175,347)</u>	<u>\$ 249,287</u>	<u>\$ 717,126</u>

Recommendation

We recommend that the district maintain records that document actual time spent on mandate-related activities.

District’s Response

The District does not dispute this finding at this time.

SCO’s Comment

Our finding and recommendation remain unchanged.

**FINDING 2—
Understated services
and supplies—
Student insurance costs**

The district understated allowable services and supplies by \$143,415 for costs related to student insurance. The related indirect costs total \$43,881.

The district did not claim any student accident premiums for the audit period. We allowed such costs based on documentation the insurance company provided to the district that showed actual student insurance costs.

The following table summarizes the audit adjustment:

	Fiscal Year				Total
	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	
Services and supplies	\$ 34,875	\$ 34,875	\$ 37,665	\$ 36,000	\$ 143,415
Indirect costs	11,334	10,972	11,171	10,404	43,881
Audit adjustment	<u>\$ 46,209</u>	<u>\$ 45,847</u>	<u>\$ 48,836</u>	<u>\$ 46,404</u>	<u>\$ 187,296</u>

For services and supplies, the parameters and guidelines state that the district may claim expenditures that can be identified as direct costs of the mandated program. They also state that all costs claimed must be traceable to source documents and/or worksheets that show evidence of the validity of such costs.

Recommendation

We recommend that the district claim actual mandate-related costs that are supported by its accounting records and source documents.

District's Response

The District does not dispute this finding at this time.

SCO's Comment

Our finding and recommendation remain unchanged.

**FINDING 3—
Overstated indirect
cost rates**

The district claimed unallowable indirect costs totaling \$511,782 because it overstated allowable indirect cost rates.

For FY 2002-03 and FY 2003-04, the district claimed indirect costs based on an indirect cost rate prepared using Title 2, *Code of Federal Regulations*, Part 220 (Office of Management and Budget [OMB] Circular A-21). However, the district did not obtain federal approval for its ICRPs. For FY 2004-05 and FY 2005-06, the district prepared its ICRP using the SCO’s FAM-29C methodology. However, the district did not correctly compute the FAM-29C rates.

For FY 2002-03 and FY 2003-04, the SCO’s claiming instructions allow the district to use a federally-approved rate prepared in accordance with OMB Circular A-21. For FY 2004-05 and FY 2005-06, the parameters and guidelines and the SCO’s claiming instructions do not allow the district to use a federally-approved rate.

We calculated allowable indirect cost rates for FY 2002-03 and FY 2003-04 based on the FAM-29C methodology that the parameters and guidelines and the SCO claiming instructions allow. We also recalculated FY 2004-05 and FY 2005-06 rates based on the FAM-29C methodology. We calculated allowable indirect cost rates each year by using the information contained in the California Colleges Annual Financial and Budget Report, Expenditure by Activity (CCFS-311). Our calculations revealed that for all four fiscal years, the district overstated indirect cost rates claimed.

The following table summarizes the claimed and allowable indirect cost rates and the resulting audit adjustment:

	Fiscal Year				Total
	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	
Allowable indirect cost rate	16.64%	18.74%	26.15%	26.53%	
Less claimed indirect cost rate	(32.50)%	(31.46)%	(29.66)%	(28.90)%	
Overstated indirect cost rate	(15.86)%	(12.72)%	(3.51)%	(2.37)%	
Allowable direct costs claimed	×\$1,499,045	×\$1,488,994	×\$1,498,091	×\$1,352,356	
Audit adjustment	\$ (237,749)	\$ (189,400)	\$ (52,583)	\$ (32,050)	\$ (511,782)

The parameters and guidelines state, “Indirect costs may be claimed in the manner described by the State Controller in his claiming instructions.”

For FY 2002-03 and FY 2003-04 the SCO’s claiming instructions state:

A college has the option of using a federally approved rate, utilizing the cost accounting principles from Office of Management and Budget Circular A-21 “Cost Principles for Educational Institutions,” or the Controller’s [FAM-29C] methodology. . . .

For FY 2004-05 and FY 2005-06, the SCO's claiming instructions state:

A CCD [community college district] may claim indirect costs using the Controller's methodology (FAM-29C). . . . If specifically allowed by a mandated program's P's and G's [parameters and guidelines], a district may alternately choose to claim indirect costs using either (1) a federally approved rate prepared in accordance with Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-21, *Cost Principles for Educational Institutions*; or (2) a flat 7% rate.

Recommendation

We recommend that the district claim indirect costs based on indirect cost rates computed in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions. For the Health Fee Elimination Program, the district should prepare its indirect cost rate proposal using the SCO's FAM-29 methodology.

District's Response

The draft audit report concludes that the District overstated indirect costs by \$511,782 for the four-year audit period. The draft audit report states that the District developed indirect cost rates proposals based on OMB Circular A-21 that were not federally approved as required by Controller's claiming instructions. As a point of clarification, the OMB A-21 method was used for FY 2002-03 and FY 2003-04 only. The District used the FAM-29C method for FY 2004-05 and FY 2005-06. For all four fiscal years, the District used the same source document as the auditor, the CCSF-311.

The draft audit report asserts that the indirect cost method used by the District was inappropriate because it was not a cost study specifically approved by the federal government as required by the Controller's claiming instructions. The Controller's claiming instructions state that when claiming indirect costs college districts have the option of using a federally approved rate from the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-21, a rate calculated using form FAM-29C, or a 7% indirect cost rate.

The parameters and guidelines for the Health Fee Elimination program (as last amended on May 25, 1989), which are legally enforceable standards for claiming costs, state: that "Indirect costs *may be claimed* in the manner described by the Controller in his claiming instructions." (Emphasis added) Therefore, the parameters and guidelines *do not require* that indirect costs be claimed in the manner described by the Controller. Since the Controller's claiming instructions were never adopted as rules or regulations, they have no force of law. The burden is on the Controller to show that the indirect cost rate used by the District is excessive or unreasonable, which is the only mandated cost audit standard in statute (Government Code Section 17651(d)(2)). If the Controller wishes to enforce difference audit standards for mandated cost reimbursement, the Controller should comply with the Administrative Procedure Act.

Since the draft audit report has stated no legal basis to disallow the indirect cost rate calculation method used by the District, and has not shown a factual basis to reject the rates as unreasonable or excessive, the adjustments should be withdrawn.

SCO's Comment

The fiscal effect of the finding remains unchanged.

We agree that the district prepared its FY 2004-05 and FY 2005-06 indirect cost rates using the SCO's FAM-29C methodology. Consequently, we updated the finding to clarify the methodology used by the district.

The parameters and guidelines (section VI) state, "Indirect costs may be claimed in the manner described by the State Controller in his claiming instructions." The district interprets "may be claimed" as compliance with the claiming instructions is voluntary. Instead, "may be claimed" permits the district to claim indirect costs. However, if the district chooses to claim indirect costs, then the district must comply with the SCO's claiming instructions.

The district contends that "The burden is on the Controller to show that the indirect cost rate used by the District is excessive or unreasonable, which is the only mandated cost audit standard in statute..." Government Code section 17558.5 requires the district to file a reimbursement claim for actual mandate-related costs. Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d) (2), allows the SCO to audit the district's records to verify actual mandate-related costs and reduce any claim that the SCO determines is excessive or unreasonable. In addition, section 12410 states, "The Controller shall audit all claims against the State, and may audit the disbursement of any State money, for correctness, legality, and for sufficient provisions of law for payment." Therefore, the district's contention is without merit.

Nevertheless, the SCO did, in fact, conclude that the district's indirect cost rates for FY 2002-03 through FY 2005-06 were excessive. "Excessive" is defined as "exceeding what is usual, proper, necessary, or normal. . . . Excessive implies an amount or degree too great to be reasonable or acceptable. . . ." ¹ The SCO calculated indirect cost rates using the FAM-29C methodology allowed in the claiming instructions. This method did not support the rates that the district claimed; thus, the rates claimed were excessive.

¹ Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Dictionary, Tenth Edition, © 2001.

**FINDING 4—
Understated
authorized health
service fees**

The district understated authorized health service fees by \$716,795. The district reported actual health service fees that it collected rather than authorized health service fees.

Mandated costs do not include costs that are reimbursable from authorized health service fees. Government Code section 17514 states that “costs mandated by the state” means any increased costs that a school district is required to incur. To the extent community college districts can charge a fee, they are not required to incur a cost. In addition, Government Code section 17556 states that the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) shall not find costs mandated by the State if the school district has the authority to levy fees to pay for the mandated program or increased level of service.

Education Code section 76355, subdivision (c), states that health fees are authorized for all students except those who: (1) depend exclusively on prayer for healing; (2) are attending a community college under an approved apprenticeship training program; or (3) demonstrate financial need. The California Community Colleges Chancellor’s Office (CCCCO) identified the fees authorized by Education Code section 76355, subdivision (a). The authorized fees for each quarter and summer session is \$9 for FY 2002-03 and FY 2003-04, \$10 for FY 2004-05, and \$11 for FY 2005-06. Effective January 1, 2006, Education Code section 76355, subdivision (c), no longer excludes students who have a financial need.

We obtained student enrollment and Board of Governors Grant (BOGG) recipient data from the CCCCCO. The CCCCCO identified enrollment and BOGG recipient data from its management information system (MIS) based on student data that the district reported. The CCCCCO identified the district’s enrollment based on the CCCCCO’s MIS data element STD7, codes A through G. The CCCCCO eliminated any duplicate students based on their social security numbers. From the district enrollment, the CCCCCO identified the number of BOGG recipients based on MIS data element SF21, all codes with first letter of B or F. Effective January 1, 2006, Education Code section 76355, subdivision (c), no longer excludes students who have a financial need.

The following table shows the authorized health service fees calculation and audit adjustment:

	Fiscal Year				Total
	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	
Number of enrolled students	161,536	156,454	145,825	148,717	
Less number of BOGG recipients	(17,086)	(20,555)	(22,294)	(10,422)	
Less number of Apprenticeship enrollees	(3,432)	(3,054)	(2,986)	(3,544)	
Students subject to health service fee	141,018	132,845	120,545	134,751	
Authorized health service fee rate	× \$ (9)	× \$ (9)	× \$ (10)	× \$ (11)	
Authorized health service fees	\$ (1,269,162)	\$ (1,195,605)	\$ (1,205,450)	\$ (1,482,261)	\$ (5,152,478)
Less authorized health service fee claimed	1,131,518	1,058,724	1,031,470	1,213,971	4,435,683
Audit adjustment	\$ (137,644)	\$ (136,881)	\$ (173,980)	\$ (268,290)	\$ (716,795)

Recommendation

We recommend that the district deduct authorized health service fees from mandate-related costs claimed. To properly calculate authorized health service fees, we recommend that the district identify the number of enrolled students based on CCCCCO data element STD7, codes A through G. We also recommend that the district identify the number of apprenticeship program enrollees based on data elements SB23, code 1, and STD7, codes A through G.

In addition, we recommend that the district maintain documentation that identifies the number of students excluded from the health service fee based on Education Code section 76355, subdivision (c)(1). If the district excludes any students from receiving health services, the district should maintain contemporaneous documentation of a district policy that excludes those students and documentation identifying the number of students excluded.

District's Response

The draft audit report states that student health service fee revenue offsets were understated by \$488,682 for the four-year audit period. This adjustment is due to the fact that "[t]he District reported actual health service fees that it collected rather than authorized health service fees." The auditor instead calculated "authorized health fee revenues," that is, the student fees collectable based on the highest student health service fee chargeable, rather than the full-time or part-time student health service fee actually charged to the student and actually collected.

"Authorized" Fee Amount

The draft audit report alleges that claimants must compute the total student health fees collectable based on the highest "authorized" rate. The draft audit report does not provide the statutory basis for the calculation of the "authorized" rate, nor the source of the legal right of any state entity to "authorize" student health services rates absent rulemaking or compliance with the Administrative Procedure Act by the "authorizing" state agency.

Education Code Section 76355

Education Code Section 76355, subdivision (a), states that "[t]he governing board of a district maintaining a community college *may require* community college students to pay a fee. . . for health supervision and services. . ." There is no requirement that community colleges levy these fees. The permissive nature of the provision is further illustrated in subdivision (b) which states: "*If*, pursuant to this section, a fee is required, the governing board of the district shall decide the amount of the fee, *if any*, that a part-time student is required to pay. *The governing board may decide whether the fee shall be mandatory or optional.*" (Emphasis supplied in both instances)

Government Code Section 17514

The draft audit report relies upon Government Code Section 17514 for the conclusion that “[t]o the extent that community college districts can charge a fee, they are not required to incur a cost.” First, charging a fee has no relationship to whether costs are incurred to provide the student health services program. Second, Government Code Section 17514, as added by Chapter 1459, Statutes of 1984, actually states:

“Costs mandated by the state” means any increased costs which a local agency or school district is required to incur after July 1, 1980, as a result of any statute enacted on or after January 1, 1975, or any executive order implementing any statute enacted on or after January 1, 1975, which mandates a new program within the meaning of Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution.

There is nothing in the language of the statute regarding the authority to charge a fee, any nexus of fee revenues to increased costs, nor any language that describes the legal effect of fees collected.

Government Code Section 17556

The draft audit report relies upon Government Code Section 17556 for the conclusion that “the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) shall not find costs mandated by the State if the school district has the authority to levy fees to pay for the mandated program or increased level of services.” Government Code Section 17556 as last amended by Statutes of 2004, Chapter 895, actually states:

The commission shall not find costs mandated by the state, as defined in Section 17514, in any claim submitted by a local agency or school district, if after a hearing, the commission finds that: . . .

(d) The local agency or school district has the authority to levy service charges, fees, or assessments sufficient to pay for the mandated program or increased level of service.

The draft audit report misrepresents the law. Government Code Section 17556 prohibits the Commission on State Mandates from finding costs subject to reimbursement, that is, approving a test claim activity for reimbursement, where the authority exists to levy fees in an amount sufficient to offset the entire mandated costs. Here, the Commission has already approved the test claim and made a finding of a new program or higher level of service for which the claimants do not have the ability to levy a fee in an amount sufficient to offset the entire mandated costs.

Parameters and Guidelines

The parameters and guidelines, as last amended on May 25, 1989, state, in relevant part: “*Any* offsetting savings that the claimant experiences as a direct result of this statute must be deducted from the costs claimed. . . . This shall include the amount of [student fees] as authorized by Education Code Section 72246(a).” The use of the term “*any* offsetting savings” further illustrates the permissive nature of the fees. Student fees actually collected must be used to offset costs, but not student fees that could have been collected and were not, because uncollected fees are “offsetting savings” that were not “experienced.”

The audit report should be changed to comply with the appropriate application of the parameters and guidelines and the Government Code concerning audits of mandate claims.

SCO's Comment

We updated the fiscal impact of the findings based on updated numbers of enrolled students and BOGG recipients provided by the CCCCCO. The updated information increased the finding by \$228,113, from \$488,682 to \$716,795. The remaining finding was modified slightly for clarity.

“Authorized” Fee Amount

We agree that community college districts may choose not to levy a health service fee or to levy a fee less than the authorized amount. Regardless of the district's decision to levy or not levy the authorized health service fee, Education Code section 76355, subdivision (a), provides districts the *authority* to levy the fee. The CCCCCO *notifies* districts when the authorized rate increases pursuant to Education Code section 76355, subdivision (a)(2). Therefore, the Administrative Procedures Act is irrelevant.

Government Code Section 76355

Education Code section 76355 (specifically, subdivision (a)) authorizes the health service fee rate. The statutory section also provides the basis for calculating the authorized rate applicable to each fiscal year. The statutory section states:

- (1) The governing board of a district maintaining a community college may require community college students to pay a fee in the total amount of not more than ten dollars (\$10) for each semester, seven dollars (\$7) for summer school, seven dollars (\$7) for each intersession of at least four weeks, or seven dollars (\$7) for each quarter for health supervision and services, including direct or indirect medical and hospitalization services, or the operation of a student health center or centers, or both.
- (2) The governing board of each community college district may increase this fee by the same percentage increase as the Implicit Price Deflator for State and Local Government Purchase of Goods and Services. Whenever that calculation produces an increase of one dollar (\$1) above the existing fee, the fee may be increased by one dollar (\$1).

Government Code Section 17514

Government Code section 17514 states, “Costs mandated by the state’ means any increased costs which a local agency or school district is *required* [emphasis added] to incur. . . .” The district ignores the direct correlation that if the district has authority to collect fees attributable to health service expenses, then it is not *required* to incur a cost. Therefore, those health service expenses do not meet the statutory definition of mandated costs.

Government Code Section 17556

The district presents an argument that the statutory language applies only when the fee authority is sufficient to offset the “entire” mandated costs. The CSM recognized that the Health Fee Elimination Program’s costs are not uniform between districts. Districts provided different levels of

service in FY 1986-87 (the "base year"). Furthermore, districts provided these services at varying costs. As a result, the fee authority may be sufficient to pay for some districts' mandated program costs, while it may be insufficient to pay the "entire" costs of other districts. Meanwhile, Education Code section 76355 (formerly section 72246) established a uniform health service fee assessment for students statewide. Therefore, the CSM adopted parameters and guidelines that clearly recognize an available funding source by identifying the health service fees as offsetting reimbursements. To the extent that districts have authority to charge a fee, they are not required to incur a cost.

Two court cases addressed the issue of fee authority.² Both cases concluded that "costs" as used in the constitutional provision, exclude "expenses that are recoverable from sources other than taxes." In both cases, the source other than taxes was fee authority.

² County of Fresno v. California (1991) 53 Cal. 3d 482; Connell v. Santa Margarita (1997) 59 Cal. App. 4th 382.

Parameters and Guidelines

The CSM recognized the *availability* of another funding source by including the fees as offsetting savings in the parameters and guidelines. The CSM's staff analysis of May 25, 1989, states the following regarding the proposed parameters and guidelines amendments that the CSM adopted that day:

Staff amended Item "VIII. Offsetting Savings and Other Reimbursements" to reflect the reinstatement of [the] fee authority.

In response to that amendment, the [Department of Finance (DOF)] has proposed the addition of the following language to Item VIII. to clarify the impact of the fee authority on claimants' reimbursable costs:

"If a claimant does not levy the fee authorized by Education Code Section 72246(a), it shall deduct an amount equal to what it would have received had the fee been levied."

Staff concurs with the DOF proposed language which does not substantively change the scope of Item VIII.

Thus, CSM intended that claimants deduct authorized health service fees from mandate-reimbursable costs claimed. Furthermore, the staff analysis included an attached letter from the CCCCO dated April 3, 1989. In that letter, the CCCCO concurred with the DOF and the CSM regarding authorized health service fees.

The CSM did not revise the proposed parameters and guidelines amendments further, since the CSM's staff concluded that DOF's proposed language did not substantively change the scope of staff's proposed language. The CSM's meeting minutes of May 25, 1989, show that the CSM adopted the proposed parameters and guidelines on consent, with no additional discussion. Therefore, no community college districts objected and there was no change to the CSM's interpretation regarding authorized health service fees.

**FINDING 5—
Understated offsetting
savings/reimbursements**

The district understated offsetting savings/reimbursement by \$116,597. In addition to health service fees, the district received health services revenues of \$51,846 from students to offset services rendered and federal Medical Activities Administration funds for work performed by health center employees. The district reported only \$18,114 on its mandated cost claims; it was not able to provide any support for these costs.

The parameters and guidelines (section VIII) state that any offsetting savings/reimbursements the claimants experience as a direct result of this statute must be deducted from the costs claimed. It further states that reimbursement for this mandate received from any source (e.g., federal, state, etc.) must be identified and deducted from this claim.

The following table summarizes the audit adjustment:

	Fiscal Year				Total
	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	
Allowable offsetting revenues:					
Health services revenues	\$ (12,398)	\$ (12,101)	\$ (14,186)	\$ (13,161)	\$ (51,846)
Federal Medical Activities Administration funds	—	(25,826)	(36,384)	(20,655)	(82,865)
Subtotal	(12,398)	(37,927)	(50,570)	(33,816)	(134,711)
Less claimed offsetting revenues	—	—	—	18,114	18,114
Audit adjustment	<u>\$ (12,398)</u>	<u>\$ (37,927)</u>	<u>\$ (50,570)</u>	<u>\$ (15,702)</u>	<u>\$ (116,597)</u>

Recommendation

We recommend that the district report all health services program-related offsetting savings/reimbursements on its mandated cost claims.

District's Response

The District does not dispute this finding at this time.

SCO's Comment

Our finding and recommendation remain unchanged.

OTHER ISSUES

In its response to the draft audit report, the district addressed an issue related to SCO's authority to audit FY 2002-03 and FY 2003-04 claims within the statute of limitations and requested applicable laws and regulations in effect during the claiming period for Finding 3 and Finding 4.

Statutes of LimitationsDistrict's Issue

The District's Fiscal Year 2002-03 and FY 2003-04 claims were mailed to the Controller on January 12, 2005. According to Government Code Section 17558.5, the Controller has three years to commence an audit of claims filed after January 1, 2005. The entrance conference date for this audit was September 11, 2008, which is after the three-year period to commence the audit expired. Therefore, the proposed audit adjustments for FY 2002-03 and FY 2003-04 are barred by the statute of limitations set forth in Government Code Section 17558.5.

The audit report should be changed to exclude findings for the FY 2002-03 and FY 2003-04 annual claims.

SCO's Comment

Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a) in effect for the audit period, states:

A reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim.

On January 13, 2005, the district amended its FY 2002-03 claim and filed its 2003-04 claim. The district received an initial payment for its FY 2002-03 claim on October 25, 2006. The State made no payment to the district for its FY 2003-04 claims. Therefore, FY 2002-03 claims are subject to the initiation of an SCO audit until October 25, 2009. FY 2003-04 claims are still subject to an SCO audit. We conducted an audit entrance conference on September 11, 2008. Therefore, the SCO initiated an audit within the period the claims were subject to audit.

Public Records Request

District's Issue

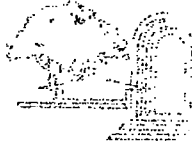
The District requires that the Controller provide the District any and all written instructions, memorandums, or other writings in effect and applicable during the claiming period to Finding 3 (indirect cost rate calculation standards) and Finding 4 (calculation of the student health services fees offset).

Government Code section 6253, subdivision (c), requires the state agency that is the subject of the request, within 10 days from receipt of a request for a copy of record, to determine whether the request, in whole or in part, seeks copies of disclosable public records in your possession and promptly notify the requesting party of that determination and reasons therefore. Also, as required, when so notifying the District, please state the estimated date and time when the records will be made available.

SCO's Comment

SCO has made available to the district the requested records via letter and attachments dated March 25, 2009.

**Attachment—
District's Response to
Draft Audit Report**



**FOOTHILL-DE ANZA
Community College District**

12345 El Monte Road
Los Altos Hills, CA 94022

February 23, 2009

Mr. Jim L. Spano, Chief
Mandated Costs Audits Bureau
Division of Audits
California State Controller
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250-5874

Re: Chapter 1, Statutes of 1984
Health Fee Elimination
Annual Claim Fiscal Years: 2002-03, 2003-04, 2004-05, and 2005-06

Dear Mr. Spano:

This letter is the response of the Foothill De Anza Community College District to the draft audit report for the above referenced program and fiscal years transmitted by the letter from Jeffrey Brownfield, Chief, Division of Audits, State Controller's Office, dated February 6, 2009, and received by the District on February 12, 2009.

Finding 1 - Misstated counseling-related salaries and benefits
The District does not dispute this finding at this time.

Finding 2 - Understated services and supplies - student insurance costs
The District does not dispute this finding at this time.

Finding 3 - Unallowable indirect costs
The draft audit report concludes that the District overstated indirect costs by \$511,782 for the four-year audit period. The draft audit report states that the District developed indirect cost rates proposals based on OMB Circular A-21 that were not federally approved as required by Controller's claiming instructions. As a point of clarification, the OMB A-21 method was used for FY 2002-03 and FY 2003-04 only. The District used the FAM-29C method for FY 2004-05 and FY 2005-06. For all four fiscal years, the District used the same source document as the auditor, the CCSF-311.

The draft audit report asserts that the indirect cost method used by the District was inappropriate because it was not a cost study specifically approved by the federal government as required by the Controller's claiming instructions. The Controller's claiming instructions state that when claiming indirect costs college districts have the option of using a federally approved rate from

the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-21, a rate calculated using form FAM-29C, or a 7% indirect cost rate.

The parameters and guidelines for the Health Fee Elimination program (as last amended on May 25, 1989), which are legally enforceable standards for claiming costs, state: that "Indirect costs *may be claimed* in the manner described by the Controller in his claiming instructions." (Emphasis added) Therefore, the parameters and guidelines *do not require* that indirect costs be claimed in the manner described by the Controller. Since the Controller's claiming instructions were never adopted as rules or regulations, they have no force of law. The burden is on the Controller to show that the indirect cost rate used by the District is excessive or unreasonable, which is the only mandated cost audit standard in statute (Government Code Section 17651(d)(2)). If the Controller wishes to enforce different audit standards for mandated cost reimbursement, the Controller should comply with the Administrative Procedure Act.

Since the draft audit report has stated no legal basis to disallow the indirect cost rate calculation method used by the District, and has not shown a factual basis to reject the rates as unreasonable or excessive, the adjustments should be withdrawn.

Finding 4- Understated authorized health fee service fees

The draft audit report states that student health service fee revenue offsets were understated by \$488,682 for the four-year audit period. This adjustment is due to the fact that "[t]he District reported actual health services fees that it collected rather than authorized health service fees." The auditor instead calculated "authorized health fee revenues," that is, the student fees collectible based on the highest student health service fee chargeable, rather than the full-time or part-time student health service fee actually charged to the student and actually collected.

"Authorized" Fee Amount

The draft audit report alleges that claimants must compute the total student health fees collectible based on the highest "authorized" rate. The draft audit report does not provide the statutory basis for the calculation of the "authorized" rate, nor the source of the legal right of any state entity to "authorize" student health services rates absent rulemaking or compliance with the Administrative Procedure Act by the "authorizing" state agency.

Education Code Section 76355

Education Code Section 76355, subdivision (a), states that "[t]he governing board of a district maintaining a community college *may require* community college students to pay a fee . . . for health supervision and services . . ." There is no requirement that community colleges levy these fees. The permissive nature of the provision is further illustrated in subdivision (b) which states: "I pursuant to this section, a fee is required, the governing board of the district shall decide the amount of the fee, if any, that a part-time student is required to pay. The governing board may decide whether the fee shall be mandatory or optional." (Emphasis supplied in both instances)

Government Code Section 17514

The draft audit report relies upon Government Code Section 17514 for the conclusion that "[t]o the extent that community college districts can charge a fee, they are not required to incur a

cost.” First, charging a fee has no relationship to whether costs are incurred to provide the student health services program. Second, Government Code Section 17514, as added by Chapter 1459, Statutes of 1984, actually states:

“Costs mandated by the state” means any increased costs which a local agency or school district is required to incur after July 1, 1980, as a result of any statute enacted on or after January 1, 1975, or any executive order implementing any statute enacted on or after January 1, 1975, which mandates a new program or higher level of service of an existing program within the meaning of Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution.

There is nothing in the language of the statute regarding the authority to charge a fee, any nexus of fee revenue to increased cost, nor any language that describes the legal effect of fees collected.

Government Code Section 17556

The draft audit report relies upon Government Code Section 17556 for the conclusion that “the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) shall not find costs mandated by the State if the school district has the authority to levy fees to pay for the mandated program or increased level of service.” Government Code Section 17556 as last amended by Statutes of 2004, Chapter 895, actually states:

The commission shall not find costs mandated by the state, as defined in Section 17514, in any claim submitted by a local agency or school district, if after a hearing, the commission finds that: . . .

(d) The local agency or school district has the authority to levy service charges, fees, or assessments sufficient to pay for the mandated program or increased level of service.

The draft audit report misrepresents the law. Government Code Section 17556 prohibits the Commission on State Mandates from finding costs subject to reimbursement, that is, approving a test claim activity for reimbursement, where the authority exists to levy fees in an amount sufficient to offset the entire mandated costs. Here, the Commission has already approved the test claim and made a finding of a new program or higher level of service for which the claimants do not have the ability to levy a fee in an amount sufficient to offset the entire mandated costs.

Parameters and Guidelines

The parameters and guidelines, as last amended on May 25, 1989, state, in relevant part: “Any offsetting savings that the claimant experiences as a direct result of this statute must be deducted from the costs claimed . . . This shall include the amount of [student fees] as authorized by Education Code Section 72246(a).” The use of the term “any offsetting savings” further illustrates the permissive nature of the fees. Student fees actually collected must be used to offset costs, but not student fees that could have been collected and were not, because uncollected fees are “offsetting savings” that were not “experienced.”

The audit report should be changed to comply with the appropriate application of the parameters and guidelines and the Government Code concerning audits of mandate claims.

Finding 5 - Understated offsetting savings/reimbursements

The District does not dispute this finding at this time.

Statute of Limitations

The District's Fiscal Year 2002-03 and FY 2003-04 claims were mailed to the Controller on January 12, 2005. According to Government Code Section 17558.5, the Controller has three years to commence an audit of claims filed after January 1, 2005. The entrance conference date for this audit was September 11, 2008, which is after the three-year period to commence the audit expired. Therefore, the proposed audit adjustments for FY 2002-03 and FY 2003-04 are barred by the statute of limitations set forth in Government Code Section 17558.5.


The audit report should be changed to exclude findings for the FY 2002-03 and FY 2003-04 annual claims.

Public Records Request

The District requests that the Controller provide the District any and all written instructions, memorandums, or other writings in effect and applicable during the claiming period to Finding 3 (indirect cost rate calculation standards) and Finding 4 (calculation of the student health services fees offset).

Government Code section 6253, subdivision (c), requires the state agency that is the subject of the request, within 10 days from receipt of a request for a copy of records, to determine whether the request, in whole or in part, seeks copies of disclosable public records in your possession and promptly notify the requesting party of that determination and the reasons therefore. Also, as required, when so notifying the District, please state the estimated date and time when the records will be made available.

Sincerely,


W. Andrew Dunn
Vice-Chancellor, Business Services

**State Controller's Office
Division of Audits
Post Office Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250-5874**

<http://www.sco.ca.gov>

MANDATED COST MANUAL FOR COMMUNITY COLLEGES

STATE OF CALIFORNIA



STEVE WESTLY
STATE CONTROLLER

FOREWORD

The claiming instructions contained in this manual are issued for the sole purpose of assisting claimants with the preparation of claims for submission to the State Controller's Office. These instructions have been prepared based upon interpretation of the State of California statutes, regulations, and parameters and guidelines adopted by the Commission on State Mandates. Therefore, unless otherwise specified, these instructions should not be construed in any manner to be statutes, regulations, or standards.

If you have any questions concerning the enclosed material, write to the address below or call the Local Reimbursements Section at (916) 324-5729, or email to lrsdar@sco.ca.gov.

State Controller's Office
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

Prepared by the State Controller's Office
Updated September 30, 2003

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 Appropriation Information		Page
1. Reimbursable State Mandated Cost Programs		1
2. Appropriations for the 2003-04 Fiscal Year		2
 SECTION 2 Filing a Claim		
1. Introduction		1
2. Types of Claims		1
3. Minimum Claim Amount		3
4. Filing Deadline for Claims		3
5. Payment of Claims		4
6. State Mandates Apportionment System (SMAS)		5
7. Direct Costs		6
8. Indirect Costs		11
9. Offsets Against State Mandated Claims		15
10. Notice of Claim Adjustments		16
11. Audit of Costs		16
12. Source Documents		17
13. Claim Forms and Instructions		17
14. Retention of Claiming Instructions		18
 SECTION 3 State Mandated Cost Programs		
Program Name	Chapter/Statute	Program Number
Absentee Ballots	Ch. 77/78	231
Collective Bargaining	Ch. 961/75	232
Health Benefits for Survivors of Peace Officers and Firefighters	Ch. 1120/96	233
Health Fee Elimination	Ch. 1/84	234
Investment Reports	Ch. 783/95	235
Law Enforcement College Jurisdiction Agreements	Ch. 284/98	212
Law Enforcement Sexual Harassment Training	Ch. 126/93	236
Mandate Reimbursement Process	Ch. 486/75	237
Open Meetings Act /Brown Act Reform	Ch. 641/86	238
Peace Officers Procedural Bill of Rights	Ch. 465/76	239
Photographic Record of Evidence	Ch. 875/85	240
Sex Offenders: Disclosure by Law Enforcement Officers	Ch. 908/96	241
Threats Against Peace Officers	Ch. 1249/92	242

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 4 Appendix

Page

- A. State of California Travel Expense Guidelines
- B. Government Code Sections 17500 - 17616

1-3
1-17

REIMBURSABLE STATE MANDATED COST PROGRAMS

Claims for the following State mandated cost programs may be filed with the SCO. For your convenience, the programs are listed in alphabetical order by program name. An "X" indicates the fiscal year for which a claim may be filed.

2002-03 Reimburse- ment Claims	2003-04 Estimated Claims	Community College Districts
x	x	Chapter 77/78 Absentee Ballots
x	x	Chapter 961/75 Collective Bargaining
x	x	Chapter 1120/96 Health Benefits for Survivors of Peace Officers & Firefighters
x	x	Chapter 1/84 Health Fee Elimination
x	x	Chapter 783/95 Investment Reports
x	x	Chapter 284/98 Law Enforcement College Jurisdiction Agreements
x	x	Chapter 126/93 Law Enforcement Sexual Harassment Training
x	x	Chapter 486/75 Mandate Reimbursement Process
x	x	Chapter 641/86 Open Meetings Act/Brown Act Reform
x	x	Chapter 465/76 Peace Officers Procedural Bill of Rights
x	x	Chapter 875/85 Photographic Record of Evidence
x	x	Chapter 908/96 Sex Offenders: Disclosure by Law Enforcement Officers
x	x	Chapter 1249/92 Threats Against Peace Officers

APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE 2003-04 FISCAL YEAR
Source of State Mandated Cost Appropriations**Schedule****Program****Amount Appropriated**Chapter 379/02, Item 6110-295-0001¹

(1)	Chapter 77/78	Absentee Ballots	\$ 0
(2)	Chapter 961/75	Collective Bargaining	0
(3)	Chapter 1120/96	Health Benefits for Survivors of Peace Officers and Firefighters	0
(4)	Chapter 783/95	Investment Reports	0
(5)	Chapter 284/98	Law Enforcement College Jurisdiction Agreements	0
(6)	Chapter 126/93	Law Enforcement Sexual Harassment Training	0
(7)	Chapter 486/75	Mandate Reimbursement Process	0
(8)	Chapter 641/86	Open Meetings Act/Brown Act Reform	0
(9)	Chapter 465/76	Peace Officers Procedural Bill of Rights	0
(10)	Chapter 875/85	Photographic Record of Evidence	0
(11)	Chapter 908/96	Sex Offenders: Disclosure by Law Enforcement Officers	0
(12)	Chapter 1249/92	Threats Against Peace Officers	0
Total Appropriations, Item 6110-295-001			<u>\$ 0</u>
Chapter 379/02, Item 6870-295-0001			
(13)	Chapter 1/84	Health Fee Elimination	<u>1,000</u>
TOTAL - Funding for the 2003-04 Fiscal Year			<u>\$1,000</u>

¹ Pursuant to provision 5, "The Controller shall not make any payment from this item to reimburse community college districts for claimed costs of state-mandated education programs. Reimbursements to community college districts for education mandates shall be paid from the appropriate item within the community colleges budget."

FILING A CLAIM

1. Introduction

The law in the State of California, (Government Code Sections 17500 through 17616), provides for the reimbursement of costs incurred by school districts for costs mandated by the State. Costs mandated by the State means any increased costs which a school district is required to incur after July 1, 1980, as a result of any statute enacted after January 1, 1975, or any executive order implementing such statute which mandates a new program or higher level of service of an existing program.

Estimated claims that show costs to be incurred in the current fiscal year and reimbursement claims that detail the costs actually incurred for the prior fiscal year may be filed with the State Controller's Office (SCO). Claims for on-going programs are filed annually by January 15. Claims for new programs are filed within 120 days from the date claiming instructions are issued for the program. A 10 percent penalty, (up to \$1,000 for continuing claims, no limit for initial claims), is assessed for late claims. The SCO may audit the records of any school district to verify the actual amount of mandated costs and may reduce any claim that is excessive or unreasonable.

When a program has been reimbursed for three or more years, the COSM may approve the program for inclusion in the State Mandates Apportionment System (SMAS). For programs included in SMAS, the SCO determines the amount of each claimant's entitlement based on an average of three consecutive fiscal years of actual costs adjusted by any changes in the Implicit Price Deflator (IPD). Claimants with an established entitlement receive an annual apportionment adjusted by any changes in the IPD and, under certain circumstances, by any changes in workload. Claimants with an established entitlement do not file further claims for the program.

The SCO is authorized to make payments for costs of mandated programs from amounts appropriated by the State Budget Act, by the State Mandates Claims Fund, or by specific legislation. In the event the appropriation is insufficient to pay claims in full, claimants will receive prorated payments in proportion to the dollar amount of approved claims for the program. Balances of prorated payments will be made when supplementary funds are made available.

The instructions contained in this manual are intended to provide general guidance for filing a mandated cost claim. Since each mandate is administered separately, it is important to refer to the specific program for information relating to established policies on eligible reimbursable costs.

2. Types of Claims

There are three types of claims: Reimbursement, Estimated, and Entitlement. A claimant may file a reimbursement claim for actual mandated costs incurred in the prior fiscal year or may file an estimated claim for mandated costs to be incurred during the current fiscal year. An entitlement claim may be filed for the purpose of establishing a base year entitlement amount for mandated programs included in SMAS. A claimant who has established a base year entitlement for a program would receive an automatic annual payment which is reflective of the current costs for the program.

All claims received by the SCO will be reviewed to verify actual costs. An adjustment of the claim will be made if the amount claimed is determined to be excessive, improper, or unreasonable. The claim must be filed with sufficient documentation to support the costs claimed. The types of documentation required to substantiate a claim are identified in the instructions for the program. The certification of claim, form FAM-27, must be signed and dated by the entity's authorized officer in order for the SCO to make payment on the claim.

A. Reimbursement Claim

A reimbursement claim is defined in GC Section 17522 as any claim filed with the SCO by a local agency for reimbursement of costs incurred for which an appropriation is made for the purpose of paying the claim. The claim must include supporting documentation to substantiate the costs claimed.

Initial reimbursement claims are first-time claims for reimbursement of costs for one or more prior fiscal years of a program that was previously unfunded. Claims are due 120 days from the date of issuance of the claiming instructions for the program by the SCO. The first statute that appropriates funds for the mandated program will specify the fiscal years for which costs are eligible for reimbursement.

Annual reimbursement claims must be filed by January 15 following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred for the program. A reimbursement claim must detail the costs actually incurred in the prior fiscal year.

An actual claim for the 2002-03 fiscal year may be filed by January 15, 2004, without a late penalty. Claims filed after the deadline will be reduced by a late penalty of 10%, not to exceed \$1,000. However, initial reimbursement claims will be reduced by a late penalty of 10% with no limitation. In order for a claim to be considered properly filed, it must include any specific supporting documentation requested in the instructions. Claims filed more than one year after the deadline or without the requested supporting documentation will not be accepted.

B. Estimated Claim

An estimated claim is defined in GC Section 17522 as any claim filed with the SCO, during the fiscal year in which the mandated costs are to be incurred by the local agency, against an appropriation made to the SCO for the purpose of paying those costs.

An estimated claim may be filed in conjunction with an initial reimbursement claim, annual reimbursement claim, or at other times for estimated costs to be incurred during the current fiscal year. Annual estimated claims are due January 15 of the fiscal year in which the costs are to be incurred. Initial estimated claims are due on the date specified in the claiming instructions. Timely filed estimated claims are paid before those filed after the deadline.

After receiving payment for an estimated claim, the claimant must file a reimbursement claim by January 15 following the fiscal year in which costs were incurred. If the claimant fails to file a reimbursement claim, monies received for the estimated claims must be returned to the State.

C. Entitlement Claim

An entitlement claim is defined in GC Section 17522 as any claim filed by a local agency with the SCO for the sole purpose of establishing or adjusting a base year entitlement for a mandated program that has been included in SMAS. An entitlement claim should not contain nonrecurring or initial start-up costs. There is no statutory deadline for the filing of entitlement claims. However, entitlement claims and supporting documents should be filed by January 15 to permit an orderly processing of claims. When the claims are approved and a base year entitlement amount is determined, the claimant will receive an apportionment reflective of the program's current year costs. School mandates included in SMAS are listed in Section 2, number 6.

Once a mandate has been included in SMAS and the claimant has established a base year entitlement, the claimant will receive automatic payments from the SCO for the mandate. The automatic apportionment is determined by adjusting the claimant's base year entitlement for changes in the implicit price deflator of costs of goods and services to governmental agencies, as determined by the State Department of Finance. For programs approved by the COSM for inclusion in SMAS on or after January 1, 1988, the payment for each year succeeding the three year base period is adjusted according to any changes by both the deflator and average daily attendance. Annual apportionments for programs included in the system are paid on or before November 30 of each year.

A base year entitlement is determined by computing an average of the claimant's costs for any three consecutive years after the program has been approved for the SMAS process. The amount is first adjusted according to any changes in the deflator. The deflator is applied separately to each year's costs for the three years, which comprise the base year. The SCO will perform this computation for each claimant who has filed claims for three consecutive years. If a claimant has incurred costs for three consecutive years but has not filed a claim in each of those years, the claimant may file an entitlement claim, form FAM-43, to establish a base year entitlement. An entitlement claim does not result in the claimant being reimbursed for the costs incurred, but rather entitles the claimant to receive automatic payments from SMAS.

3. Minimum Claim Amount

For initial claims and annual claims filed on or after September 30, 2002, if the total costs for a given year do not exceed \$1,000, no reimbursement shall be allowed except as otherwise allowed by GC Section 17564. The county shall determine if the submission of a combined claim is economically feasible and shall be responsible for disbursing the funds to each special district. Combined claims may be filed only when the county is the fiscal agent for the special districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible school district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate shall only be filed in the combined form unless a special district, provides to the county and to the Controller, at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim, a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim.

GC Section 17564(a) provides that no claim shall be filed pursuant to Sections 17551 and 17561, unless such a claim exceeds one thousand dollars (\$1,000), provided that a county superintendent of schools may submit a combined claim on behalf of school districts within their county if the combined claim exceeds \$1,000, even if the individual school district's claim does not each exceed \$1,000. The county superintendent of schools shall determine if the submission of the combined claim is economically feasible and shall be responsible for disbursing the funds to each school district. These combined claims may be filed only when the county superintendent of schools is the fiscal agent for the districts. A combined claim must show the individual claim costs for each eligible district. All subsequent claims based upon the same mandate shall only be filed in the combined form unless a school district provides a written notice of its intent to file a separate claim to the county superintendent of schools and to the SCO at least 180 days prior to the deadline for filing the claim.

4. Filing Deadline for Claims

Initial reimbursement claims (first-time claims) for reimbursement of costs of a previously unfunded mandated program must be filed within 120 days from the date of issuance of the program's claiming instructions by the SCO. If the initial reimbursement claim is filed after the deadline, but within one year of the deadline, the approved claim must be reduced by a 10% penalty. A claim filed more than one year after the deadline cannot be accepted for reimbursement.

Annual reimbursement claims for costs incurred during the previous fiscal year and estimated claims for costs to be incurred during the current fiscal year must be filed with the SCO and postmarked on or before January 15. If the annual or estimated reimbursement claim is filed after the deadline, but within one year of the deadline, the approved claim must be reduced by a 10% late penalty, not to exceed \$1,000. Claims must include supporting data to show how the amount claimed was derived. Without this information, the claim cannot be accepted.

Entitlement claims do not have a filing deadline. However, entitlement claims and supporting documents should be filed by January 15 to permit an orderly processing of claims. Entitlement claims are used to establish a base year entitlement amount for calculating automatic annual payments. Entitlement does not result in the claimant being reimbursed for costs incurred, but rather entitles the claimant to receive automatic payments from SMAS.

5. Payment of Claims

In order for the SCO to authorize payment of a claim, the Certification of Claim, form FAM-27, must be properly filled out, signed, and dated by the entity's authorized officer.

Reimbursement and estimated claims are paid within 60 days of the filing deadline for the claim. A claimant is entitled to receive accrued interest at the pooled money investment account rate if the payment was made more than 60 days after the claim filing deadline or the actual date of claim receipt, whichever is later. For an initial claim, interest begins to accrue when the payment is made more than 365 days after the adoption of the program's statewide cost estimate. The SCO may withhold up to 20 percent of the amount of an initial claim until the claim is audited to verify the actual amount of the mandated costs. The 20 percent withheld is not subject to accrued interest.

In the event the amount appropriated by the Legislature is insufficient to pay the approved amount in full for a program, claimants will receive a prorated payment in proportion to the amount of approved claims timely filed and on hand at the time of proration.

The SCO reports the amounts of insufficient appropriations to the State Department of Finance, the Chairperson of the Joint Legislative Budget Committee, and the Chairperson of the respective committee in each house of the Legislature which considers appropriations in order to assure appropriation of these funds in the Budget Act. If these funds cannot be appropriated on a timely basis in the Budget Act, this information is transmitted to the COSM which will include these amounts in its report to assure that an appropriation sufficient to pay the claims is included in the next local government claims bill or other appropriation bills. When the supplementary funds are made available, the balance of the claims will be paid.

Unless specified in the statutes, regulations, or parameters and guidelines, the determination of allowable and unallowable costs for mandates is based on the Parameters and Guidelines adopted by the COSM. The determination of allowable reimbursable mandated costs for unfunded mandates is made by the COSM. The SCO determines allowable reimbursable costs, subject to amendment by the COSM, for mandates funded by special legislation. Unless specified, allowable costs are those direct and indirect costs, less applicable credits, considered to be eligible for reimbursement. In order for costs to be allowable and thus eligible for reimbursement, the costs must meet the following general criteria:

1. The cost is necessary and reasonable for proper and efficient administration of the mandate and not a general expense required to carry out the overall responsibilities of government.
2. The cost is allocable to a particular cost objective identified in the Parameters and Guidelines.
3. The cost is net of any applicable credits that offset or reduce expenses of items allocable to the mandate.

The SCO has identified certain costs that, for the purpose of claiming mandated costs, are unallowable and should not be claimed on the claim forms unless specified as reimbursable under the program. These expenses include, but are not limited to, subscriptions, depreciation, memberships, conferences, workshops general education, and travel costs.

6. State Mandates Apportionment System (SMAS)

Chapter 1534, Statutes of 1985, established SMAS, a method of paying certain mandated programs as apportionments. This method is utilized whenever a program has been approved for inclusion in SMAS by the COSM.

When a mandated program has been included in SMAS, the SCO will determine a base year entitlement amount for each school district that has submitted reimbursement claims, (or entitlement claims), for three consecutive fiscal years. A base year entitlement amount is determined by averaging the approved reimbursement claims, (or entitlement claims), for 1982-83, 1983-84, and 1984-85 years or any three consecutive fiscal years thereafter. The amounts are first adjusted by any change in IPD, which is applied separately to each year's costs for the three years

that comprise the base period. The base period means the three fiscal years immediately succeeding the COSM's approval.

Each school district with an established base year entitlement for the program will receive automatic annual payments from the SCO reflective of the program's current year costs. The amount of apportionment is adjusted annually for any change in the IPD. If the mandated program was included in SMAS after January 1, 1988, the annual apportionment is adjusted for any change in both the IPD and workload.

In the event a school district has incurred costs for three consecutive fiscal years but did not file a reimbursement claim in one or more of those fiscal years, the school district may file an entitlement claim for each of those missed years to establish a base year entitlement. An "entitlement claim" means any claim filed by a county with the SCO for the sole purpose of establishing a base year entitlement. A base year entitlement shall not include any nonrecurring or initial start-up costs.

Initial apportionments are made on an individual program basis. After the initial year, all apportionments are made by November 30. The amount to be apportioned is the base year entitlement adjusted by annual changes in the IPD for the cost of goods and services to governmental agencies as determined by the State Department of Finance.

In the event the county determines that the amount of apportionment does not accurately reflect costs incurred to comply with a mandate, the process of adjusting an established base year entitlement upon which the apportionment is based, is set forth in GC Section 17615.8 and requires the approval of the COSM.

School Mandates Included In SMAS

Program Name	Chapter/Statute	Program Number
Immunization Records	Ch. 1176/77	32

Pupil Expulsion Transcripts, program #91, Chapter 1253/75 was removed from SMAS for the 2002-03 fiscal year. This program was consolidated with other mandate programs that are included in Pupil Suspension, Expulsions, and Expulsion Appeals, program #176.

7. Direct Costs

A direct cost is a cost that can be identified specifically with a particular program or activity. Each claimed reimbursable cost must be supported by documentation as described in Section 12. Costs that are typically classified as direct costs are:

(1) Employee Wages, Salaries, and Fringe Benefits

For each of the mandated activities performed, the claimant must list the names of the employees who worked on the mandate, their job classification, hours worked on the mandate, and rate of pay. The claimant may, in-lieu of reporting actual compensation and fringe benefits, use a productive hourly rate:

(a) Productive Hourly Rate Options

A local agency may use one of the following methods to compute productive hourly rates:

- Actual annual productive hours for each employee
- The weighted-average annual productive hours for each job title, or
- 1,800* annual productive hours for all employees

If actual annual productive hours or weighted-average annual productive hours for each job title is chosen, the claim must include a computation of how these hours were computed.

- * 1,800 annual productive hours excludes the following employee time:
 - o Paid holidays
 - o Vacation earned
 - o Sick leave taken
 - o Informal time off
 - o Jury duty
 - o Military leave taken.

(b) Compute a Productive Hourly Rate

1. Compute a productive hourly rate for salaried employees to include actual fringe benefit costs. The methodology for converting a salary to a productive hourly rate is to compute the employee's annual salary and fringe benefits and divide by the annual productive hours.

Table 1 Productive Hourly Rate, Annual Salary + Benefits Method

<p>Formula: $[(EAS + Benefits) + APH] = PHR$ $[(\\$26,000 + \\$8,099)] + 1,800 \text{ hrs} = 18.94$</p>	<p>Description: EAS = Employee's Annual Salary APH = Annual Productive Hours PHR = Productive Hourly Rate</p>
--	---

- As illustrated in Table 1, if you assume an employee's compensation was \$26,000 and \$8,099 for annual salary and fringe benefits, respectively, using the "Salary + Benefits Method," the productive hourly rate would be \$18.94. To convert a biweekly salary to EAS, multiply the biweekly salary by 26. To convert a monthly salary to EAS, multiply the monthly salary by 12. Use the same methodology to convert other salary periods.
2. A claimant may also compute the productive hourly rate by using the "Percent of Salary Method."

Table 2 Productive Hourly Rate, Percent of Salary Method

Example:		
Step 1: Fringe Benefits as a Percent of Salary		Step 2: Productive Hourly Rate
Retirement	15.00 %	<p>Formula: $[(EAS \times (1 + FBR)) + APH] = PHR$ $[(\\$26,000 \times (1.3115)) + 1,800] = \\18.94</p>
Social Security & Medicare	7.65	
Health & Dental Insurance	5.25	
Workers Compensation	3.25	
Total	31.15 %	
Description:		
EAS = Employee's Annual Salary		APH = Annual Productive Hours
FBR = Fringe Benefit Rate		PHR = Productive Hourly Rate

- As illustrated in Table 3, both methods produce the same productive hourly rate.

Reimbursement for personnel services includes, but is not limited to, compensation paid for salaries, wages and employee fringe benefits. Employee fringe benefits include employer's contributions for social security, pension plans, insurance, workmen's compensation insurance and similar payments. These benefits are eligible for reimbursement as long as they are distributed equitably to all activities. Whether these costs are allowable is based on the following presumptions:

- The amount of compensation is reasonable for the service rendered.
- The compensation paid and benefits received are appropriately authorized by the governing board.
- Amounts charged for personnel services are based on payroll documents that are supported by time and attendance or equivalent records for individual employees.
- The methods used to distribute personnel services should produce an equitable distribution of direct and indirect allowable costs.

For each of the employees included in the claim, the claimant must use reasonable rates and hours in computing the wage cost. If a person of a higher-level job position performs an activity which normally would be performed by a lower-level position, reimbursement for time spent is allowable at the average salary range for the lower-level position. The salary rate of the person at the higher level position may be claimed if it can be shown that it was more cost effective in comparison to the performance by a person at the lower-level position under normal circumstances and conditions. The number of hours charged to an activity should reflect the time expected to complete the activity under normal circumstances and conditions. The numbers of hours in excess of normal expected hours are not reimbursable.

(c) Calculating an Average Productive Hourly Rate

In those instances where the claiming instructions allow a unit as a basis of claiming costs, the direct labor component of the unit cost should be expressed as an average productive hourly rate and can be determined as follows:

	<u>Time Spent</u>	<u>Productive Hourly Rate</u>	<u>Total Cost by Employee</u>
Employee A	1.25 hrs	\$6.00	\$7.50
Employee B	0.75 hrs	4.50	3.38
Employee C	3.50 hrs	10.00	35.00
Total	5.50 hrs		\$45.88
Average Productive Hourly Rate is \$45.88/5.50 hrs. = \$8.34			

(d) Employer's Fringe Benefits Contribution

A local agency has the option of claiming actual employer's fringe benefit contributions or may compute an average fringe benefit cost for the employee's job classification and claim it as a percentage of direct labor. The same time base should be used for both salary and fringe benefits when computing a percentage. For example, if health and dental insurance payments are made annually, use an annual salary. After the percentage of salary for each fringe benefit is computed, total them.

For example:

<u>Employer's Contribution</u>	<u>% of Salary</u>
Retirement	15.00%
Social Security	7.65%
Health and Dental	5.25%
Insurance	0.75%
Worker's Compensation	0.75%
Total	<u>28.65%</u>

(e) Materials and Supplies

Only actual expenses can be claimed for materials and supplies, which were acquired and consumed specifically for the purpose of a mandated program. The claimant must list the materials and supplies that were used to perform the mandated activity, the number of units consumed, the cost per unit, and the total dollar amount claimed. Materials and supplies purchased to perform a particular mandated activity are expected to be reasonable in quality, quantity and cost. Purchases in excess of reasonable quality, quantity and cost are not reimbursable. Materials and supplies withdrawn from inventory and charged to the mandated activity must be based on a recognized method of pricing, consistently applied. Purchases shall be claimed at the actual price after deducting discounts, rebates and allowances received by local agencies.

(f) Calculating a Unit Cost for Materials and Supplies

In those instances where the claiming instructions suggest that a unit cost be developed for use as a basis of claiming costs mandated by the State, the materials and supplies component of the unit cost should be expressed as a unit cost of materials and supplies as shown in Table 1 or Table 2:

Table 1 Calculating A Unit Cost for Materials and Supplies

Supplies	<u>Cost Per Unit</u>	<u>Amount of Supplies Used Per Activity</u>	<u>Unit Cost of Supplies Per Activity</u>
Paper	0.02	4	\$0.08
Files	0.10	1	0.10
Envelopes	0.03	2	0.06
Photocopies	0.10	4	<u>0.40</u>
			<u>\$0.64</u>

Table 2 Calculating a Unit Cost for Materials and Supplies

Supplies	Supplies <u>Used</u>	Unit Cost of Supplies Per Activity
Paper (\$10.00 for 500 sheet ream)	250 Sheets	\$5.00
Files (\$2.50 for box of 25)	10 Folders	1.00
Envelopes (\$3.00 for box of 100)	50 Envelopes	1.50
Photocopies (\$0.05 per copy)	40 Copies	<u>2.00</u>
		<u>\$9.50</u>

If the number of reimbursable instances, is 25, then the unit cost of supplies is \$0.38 per reimbursable instance (\$9.50 / 25).

(g) Contract Services

The cost of contract services is allowable if the local agency lacks the staff resources or necessary expertise, or it is economically feasible to hire a contractor to perform the mandated activity. The claimant must give the name of the contractor; explain the reason for having to hire a contractor; describe the mandated activities performed; give the dates when the activities were performed, the number of hours spent performing the mandate, the hourly billing rate, and the total cost. The hourly billing rate shall not exceed the rate specified in the claiming instructions for the mandated program. The contractor's invoice, or statement, which includes an itemized list of costs for activities performed, must accompany the claim.

(h) Equipment Rental Costs

Equipment purchases and leases (with an option to purchase) are not reimbursable as a direct cost unless specifically allowed by the claiming instructions for the particular mandate. Equipment rentals used solely for the mandate are reimbursable to the extent such costs do not exceed the retail purchase price of the equipment plus a finance charge. The claimant must explain the purpose and use for the equipment, the time period for which the equipment was rented and the total cost of the rental. If the equipment is used for purposes other than reimbursable activities, only the prorata portion of the rental costs can be claimed.

(i) Capital Outlay

Capital outlays for land, buildings, equipment, furniture and fixtures may be claimed if the claiming instructions specify them as allowable. If they are allowable, the claiming instructions for the program will specify a basis for the reimbursement. If the fixed asset or equipment is also used for purposes other than reimbursable activities for a specific mandate, only the prorata portion of the purchase price used to implement the reimbursable activities can be claimed.

(j) Travel Expenses

Travel expenses are normally reimbursable in accordance with travel rules and regulations of the local jurisdiction. For some programs, however, the claiming instructions may specify certain limitations on expenses, or that expenses can only be reimbursed in accordance with the State Board of Control travel standards. When claiming travel expenses, the claimant must explain the purpose of the trip, identify the name and address of the persons incurring the expense, the date and time of departure and return for the trip, description of each expense claimed, the cost of transportation,

number of private auto mileage traveled, and the cost of tolls and parking with receipts required for charges over \$10.00.

(k) Documentation

It is the responsibility of the claimant to make available to the SCO, upon request, documentation in the form of general and subsidiary ledgers, purchase orders, invoices, contracts, canceled warrants, equipment usage records, land deeds, receipts, employee time sheets, agency travel guidelines, inventory records, and other relevant documents to support claimed costs. The type of documentation necessary for each claim may differ with the type of mandate.

8. Indirect Costs

Indirect costs are: (a) Incurred for a common or joint purpose benefiting more than one cost objective, and (b) not readily assignable to the cost objectives specifically benefited, without effort disproportionate to the results achieved. Indirect costs can originate in the department performing the mandate or in departments that supply the department performing the mandate with goods, services and facilities. As noted previously, in order for a cost to be allowable, it must be allocable to a particular cost objective. With respect to indirect costs, this requires that the cost be distributed to benefiting cost objectives on bases, which produce an equitable result in relation to the benefits derived by the mandate.

A college has the option of using a federally approved rate, utilizing the cost accounting principles from Office of Management and Budget Circular A-21 "Cost Principles for Educational Institutions," or the Controller's methodology outlined in the following paragraphs. If the federal rate is used, it must be from the same fiscal year in which the costs were incurred.

The Controller allows the following methodology for use by community colleges in computing an indirect cost rate for state mandates. The objective of this computation is to determine an equitable rate for use in allocating administrative support to personnel that performed the mandated cost activities claimed by the community college. This methodology assumes that administrative services are provided to all activities of the institution in relation to the direct costs incurred in the performance of those activities. Form FAM-29C has been developed to assist the community college in computing an indirect cost rate for state mandates. Completion of this form consists of three main steps:

1. The elimination of unallowable costs from the expenses reported on the financial statements.
2. The segregation of the adjusted expenses between those incurred for direct and indirect activities.
3. The development of a ratio between the total indirect expenses and the total direct expenses incurred by the community college.

The computation is based on total expenditures as reported in "California Community Colleges Annual Financial and Budget Report, Expenditures by Activity (CCFS-311)." Expenditures classified by activity are segregated by the function they serve. Each function may include expenses for salaries, fringe benefits, supplies, and capital outlay. OMB Circular A-21 requires expenditures for capital outlays to be excluded from the indirect cost rate computation.

Generally, a direct cost is one incurred specifically for one activity, while indirect costs are of a more general nature and are incurred for the benefit of several activities. As previously noted, the objective of this computation is to equitably allocate administrative support costs to personnel that perform mandated cost activities claimed by the college. For the purpose of this computation we have defined indirect costs to be those costs which provide administrative support to personnel who perform mandated cost activities. We have defined direct costs to be those costs that do not provide administrative support to personnel who perform mandated cost activities and those costs that are directly related to instructional activities of the college. Accounts that should be classified

as indirect costs are: Planning, Policy Making and Coordination, Fiscal Operations, Human Resources Management, Management Information Systems, Other General Institutional Support Services, and Logistical Services. If any costs included in these accounts are claimed as a mandated cost, i.e., salaries of employees performing mandated cost activities, the cost should be reclassified as a direct cost. Accounts in the following groups of accounts should be classified as direct costs: Instruction, Instructional Administration, Instructional Support Services, Admissions and Records, Counseling and Guidance, Other Student Services, Operation and Maintenance of Plant, Community Relations, Staff Development, Staff Diversity, Non-instructional Staff-Retirees' Benefits and Retirement Incentives, Community Services, Ancillary Services and Auxiliary Operations. A college may classify a portion of the expenses reported in the account Operation and Maintenance of Plant as indirect. The claimant has the option of using a 7% or a higher indirect cost percentage if the college can support its allocation basis.

The indirect cost rate, derived by determining the ratio of total indirect expenses to total direct expenses when applied to the direct costs claimed, will result in an equitable distribution of the college's mandate related indirect costs. An example of the methodology used to compute an indirect cost rate is presented in Table 4.

Table 4 Indirect Cost Rate for Community Colleges

MANDATED COST INDIRECT COST RATE FOR COMMUNITY COLLEGES					FORM FAM-29C	
(01) Claimant				(02) Period of Claim		
(03) Expenditures by Activity				(04) Allowable Costs		
Activity	EDP	Total	Adjustments	Total	Indirect	Direct
Subtotal Instruction	599	\$19,590,357	\$1,339,059	\$18,251,298	\$0	\$18,251,298
Instructional Administration and Instructional Governance	6000					
Academic Administration	6010	2,941,386	105,348	2,836,038	0	2,836,038
Course and Curriculum Develop.	6020	21,595	0	21,595	0	21,595
Academic/Faculty Senate	6030					
Other Instructional Administration & Instructional Governance	6090					
Instructional Support Services	6100					
Learning Center	6110	22,737	863	21,874	0	21,874
Library	6120	518,220	2,591	515,629	0	515,629
Media	6130	522,530	115,710	406,820	0	406,820
Museums and Galleries	6140	0	0	0	0	0
Academic Information Systems and Tech.	6150					
Other Instructional Support Services	6190					
Admissions and Records	6200	584,939	12,952	571,987	0	571,987
Counseling and Guidance	6300					
Counseling and Guidance	6310					
Matriculation and Student Assessment	6320					
Transfer Programs	6330					
Career Guidance	6340					
Other Student Counseling and Guidance	6390					
Other Student Services	6400					
Disabled Students Programs & Services	6420					
Subtotal		\$24,201,764	\$1,576,523	\$22,625,241	\$0	\$22,625,241

Table 4 Indirect Cost Rate for Community Colleges (continued)

MANDATED COST INDIRECT COST RATE FOR COMMUNITY COLLEGES				FORM FAM-29C		
(01) Claimant				(02) Period of Claim		
(03) Expenditures by Activity				(04) Allowable Costs		
Activity	EDP	Total	Adjustments	Total	Indirect	Direct
Extended Opportunity Programs & Services	6430					
Health Services	6440	0	0	0	0	0
Student Personnel Admin.	6450	289,926	12,953	276,973	0	276,973
Financial Aid Administration	6460	391,459	20,724	370,735	0	370,735
Job Placement Services	6470	83,663	0	83,663	0	83,663
Veterans Services	6480	25,427	0	25,427	0	25,427
Miscellaneous Student Services	6490	0	0	0	0	0
Operation & Maintenance of Plant	6500					
Building Maintenance and Repairs	6510	1,079,260	44,039	1,035,221	0	1,035,221
Custodial Services	6530	1,227,668	33,677	1,193,991	0	1,193,991
Grounds Maintenance and Repairs	6550	596,257	70,807	525,450	0	525,450
Utilities	6570	1,236,305	0	1,236,305	0	1,236,305
Other	6590	3,454	3,454	0	0	0
Planning, Policy Making, and Coordination	6600	587,817	22,451	565,366	565,366	0
General Inst. Support Services	6700					
Community Relations	6710	0	0	0	0	0
Fiscal Operations	6720	634,605	17,270	617,335	553,184	(a) 64,151
Human Resources Management	6730					
Noninstructional Staff Benefits & Incentives	6740					
Staff Development	6750					
Staff Diversity	6760					
Logistical Services	6770					
Management Information Systems	6780					
Subtotal		\$30,357,605	\$1,801,898	\$28,555,707	\$1,118,550	\$27,437,157

Table 4 Indirect Cost Rate for Community Colleges (continued)

MANDATED COST INDIRECT COST RATE FOR COMMUNITY COLLEGES				FORM FAM-29C		
(01) Claimant				(02) Period of Claim		
(03) Expenditures by Activity				(04) Allowable Costs		
Activity	EDP	Total	Adjustments	Total	Indirect	Direct
General Inst. Sup. Serv. (cont.)	6700					
Other General Institutional Support Services	6790					
Community Services	6800					
Community Recreation	6810	703,858	20,509	683,349	0	683,349
Community Service Classes	6820	423,188	24,826	398,362	0	398,362
Community Use of Facilities	6830	89,877	10,096	79,781	0	79,781
Economic Development	6840					
Other Community Svcs. & Economic Development	6890					
Ancillary Services	6900					
Bookstores	6910	0	0	0	0	0
Child Development Center	6920	89,051	1,206	87,845	0	87,845
Farm Operations	6930	0	0	0	0	0
Food Services	6940	0	0	0	0	0
Parking	6950	420,274	6,857	413,417	0	413,417
Student Activities	6960	0	0	0	0	0
Student Housing	6970	0	0	0	0	0
Other	6990	0	0	0	0	0
Auxiliary Operations	7000					
Auxiliary Classes	7010	1,124,557	12,401	1,112,156	0	1,112,156
Other Auxiliary Operations	7090	0	0	0	0	0
Physical Property Acquisitions	7100	814,318	814,318	0	0	0
(05) Total		\$34,022,728	\$2,692,111	\$31,330,617	\$1,118,550	\$30,212,067
(06) Indirect Cost Rate: (Total Indirect Cost/Total Direct Cost)				3,70233%		
(07) Notes						
(a) Mandated Cost activities designated as direct costs per claim instructions.						

9. Offset Against Mandated Claims

As noted previously, allowable costs are defined as those direct and indirect costs, less applicable credits, considered to be eligible for reimbursement. When all or part of the costs of a mandated program are specifically reimbursable from local assistance revenue sources (e.g., state, federal, foundation, etc.), only that portion of any increased costs payable from school district funds is eligible for reimbursement under the provisions of GC Section 17561.

Example 1:

As illustrated in Table 5, this example shows how the "Offset against State Mandated Claims" is determined for school districts receiving block grant revenues not based on a formula allocation. Program costs for each of the situations equals \$100,000.

Table 5 Offset Against State Mandates, Example 1

	Program Costs	Actual Local Assistance Revenues	State Mandated Costs	Offset Against State Mandated Claims	Claimable Mandated Costs
1.	\$100,000	\$95,000	\$2,500	\$-0-	\$2,500
2.	100,000	97,000	2,500	-0-	2,500
3.	100,000	98,000	2,500	500	2,000
4.	100,000	100,000	2,500	2,500	-0-
5.	100,000 *	50,000	2,500	1,250	1,250
6.	100,000 *	49,000	2,500	250	2,250

* School district share is \$50,000 of the program cost.

Numbers (1) through (4), in Table 5, show intended funding at 100% from local assistance revenue sources. Numbers (5) and (6) show cost sharing on a 50/50 basis with the district. In numbers (1) through (6), included in the program costs of \$100,000 are state mandated costs of \$2,500. The offset against state mandated claims is the amount of actual local assistance revenues which exceeds the difference between program costs and state mandated costs. This offset cannot exceed the amount of state mandated costs.

In (1), local assistance revenues were less than expected. Local assistance funding was not in excess of the difference between program costs and state mandated costs. As a result, the offset against state mandated claims is zero and \$2,500 is claimable as mandated costs.

In (4), local assistance revenues were fully realized to cover the entire cost of the program, including the state mandate activity; therefore, the offset against state mandated claims is \$2,500, and claimable costs are \$0.

In (5), the district is sharing 50% of the project cost. Since local assistance revenues of \$50,000 were fully realized, the offset against state mandated claims is \$1,250.

In (6), local assistance revenues were less than the amount expended and the offset against state mandated claims is \$250. Therefore, the claimable mandated costs are \$2,250.

Example 2:

As illustrated in Table 6, this example shows how the offset against state mandated claims is determined for school districts receiving special project funds based on approved actual costs. Local assistance revenues for special projects must be applied proportionately to approved costs.

Table 6 Offset Against State Mandates, Example 2

	Program Costs	Actual Local Assistance Revenues	State Mandated Costs	Offset Against State Mandated Claims	Claimable Mandated Costs
1.	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$-0-
2.	100,000 **	75,000	2,500	1,875	625
3.	100,000 **	45,000	1,500	1,125	375

** School district share is \$25,000 of the program cost.

In (2), the entire program cost was approved. Since the local assistance revenue source covers 75% of the program cost, it also proportionately covered 75% of the \$2,500 state mandated costs, or \$1,875.

If in (3) local assistance revenues are less than the amount expected because only \$60,000 of the \$100,000 program costs were determined to be valid by the contracting agency, then a proportionate share of state mandated costs is likewise reduced to \$1,500. The offset against state mandated claims is \$1,125. Therefore, the claimable mandated costs are \$375.

Federal and State Funding Sources

The listing in Appendix C is not inclusive of all funding sources that should be offset against mandated claims but contains some of the more common ones. State school fund apportionments and federal aid for education, which are based on average daily attendance and are part of the general system of financing public schools as well as block grants which do not provide for specific reimbursement of costs (i.e., allocation formulas not tied to expenditures), should not be included as reimbursements from local assistance revenue sources.

Governing Authority

The costs of salaries and expenses of the governing authority, such as the school superintendent and governing board, are not reimbursable. These are costs of general government as described in the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-87, "Cost Principles for State, Local and Indian Tribal Governments".

10. Notice of Claim Adjustment

All claims submitted to the SCO are reviewed to determine if the claim was prepared in accordance with the claiming instructions. If any adjustments are made to a claim, the claimant will receive a "Notice of Claim Adjustments" detailing adjustments made by the SCO.

11. Audit of Costs

All claims submitted to the State Controller's Office (SCO) are reviewed to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the Parameters and Guidelines (P's & G's) adopted by the Commission on State Mandates (COSM). If any adjustments are made to a claim, a "Notice of Claim Adjustment" specifying the claim component adjusted, the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment, will be mailed within 30 days after payment of the claim.

Pursuant to Government Code (GC) Section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. All documents used to support the reimbursable activities, must be

retained during the period subject to audit. If an audit has been initiated by the Controller during the period subject to audit, the retention period is extended until the ultimate resolution of any audit findings.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Accordingly, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for a period of three years after the end of the calendar year in which the reimbursement claim was filed or amended regardless of the year of costs incurred. When no funds are appropriated for initial claims at the time the claim is filed, supporting documents must be retained for three years from the date of initial payment of the claim. Claim documentation shall be made available to the SCO on request.

12. Source Documents

To be eligible for mandated cost reimbursement for any fiscal year, only actual costs may be claimed. Actual costs are those costs actually incurred to implement the mandated activities. Actual costs must be traceable and supported by source documents that show the validity of such costs, when they were incurred, and their relationship to the reimbursable activities. A source document is a document created at or near the same time the actual cost was incurred for the event or activity in question. Source documents may include, but are not limited to, employee time records or time logs, sign-in sheets, invoices, and receipts.

Evidence corroborating the source documents may include, but is not limited to, worksheets, cost allocation reports (system generated), purchase orders, contracts, agendas, training packets, and declarations. Declarations must include a certification or declaration stating, "I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct based upon personal knowledge." Evidence corroborating the source documents may include data relevant to the reimbursable activities otherwise in compliance with local, state, and federal government requirements. However, corroborating documents cannot be substituted for source documents.

13. Claim Forms and Instructions

A claimant may submit a computer generated report in substitution for Form-1 and Form-2, provided the format of the report and data fields contained within the report are identical to the claim forms included with these instructions. The claim forms provided with these instructions should be duplicated and used by the claimant to file an estimated or reimbursement claim. The SCO will revise the manual and claim forms as necessary.

A. Form-2, Component/Activity Cost Detail

This form is used to segregate the detail costs by claim component. In some mandates, specific reimbursable activities have been identified for each component. The expenses reported on this form must be supported by the official financial records of the claimant and copies of supporting documentation, as specified in the claiming instructions, must be submitted with the claims. All supporting documents must be retained for a period of not less than three years after the reimbursement claim was filed or last amended.

B. Form-1, Claim Summary

This form is used to summarize direct costs by component and compute allowable indirect costs for the mandate. The direct costs summarized on this form are derived from Form-2 and are carried forward to form FAM-27.

Community colleges have the option of using a federally approved rate (i.e., utilizing the cost accounting principles from the Office of Management and Budget Circular A-21) or form FAM-29C.

C. Form FAM-27, Claim for Payment

This form contains a certification that must be signed by an authorized officer of the county. All applicable information from Form-1 must be carried forward onto this form in order for the SCO to process the claim for payment. An original and one copy of the FAM-27 is required.

Claims should be rounded to the nearest dollar. Submit a signed original and one copy of form FAM-27, Claim for Payment, and all other forms and supporting documents (**To expedite the payment process, please sign the form FAM-27 with blue ink, and attach a copy of the form FAM-27 to the top of the claim package.**) Use the following mailing addresses:

If delivered by
U.S. Postal Service:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250

If delivered by
Other delivery services:

Office of the State Controller
Attn: Local Reimbursements Section
Division of Accounting and Reporting
3301 C Street, Suite 500
Sacramento, CA 95816

14. RETENTION OF CLAIMING INSTRUCTIONS

For your convenience, the revised claiming instructions in this package have been arranged in alphabetical order by program name. These revisions should be inserted in the School Mandated Cost Manual and the old forms they replace should be removed. The instructions should then be retained permanently for future reference, and the forms should be duplicated to meet your filing requirements. Annually, updated forms and any other information or instructions claimants may need to file claims, as well as instructions and forms for all new programs released throughout the year will be placed on the SCO's web site at www.sco.ca.gov/ard/local/locreim/index/shtml.

If you have any questions concerning mandated cost reimbursements, please write to us at the address listed for filing claims, send e-mail to lrsdar@sco.ca.gov, or call the Local Reimbursements Section at (916) 324-5729.

All claims submitted to the SCO are reviewed to determine if costs are related to the mandate, are reasonable and not excessive, and the claim was prepared in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions and the COSM's P's and G's. If any adjustments are made to a claim, a "Notice of Claim Adjustment" specifying the claim component adjusted, the amount adjusted, and the reason for the adjustment, will be mailed within 30 days after payment of the claim.

On-site audits will be conducted by the SCO as deemed necessary. Pursuant to GC Section 17558.5, subdivision (a), a reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a school district is subject to audit by the State Controller no later than three years after the date the actual reimbursement claim was filed or last amended, whichever is later. However, if no funds were appropriated or no payment was made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim was filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim. Therefore, all documentation to support actual costs claimed must be retained for the same period, and shall be made available to the SCO on request.

YOSEMITE COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Audit Report

HEALTH FEE ELIMINATION PROGRAM

Chapter 1, Statutes of 1984, 2nd Extraordinary Session,
and Chapter 1118, Statutes of 1987

July 1, 2002, through June 30, 2007



JOHN CHIANG
California State Controller

April 2009



JOHN CHIANG
California State Controller

April 30, 2009

Anne DeMartini, Board Chair
Board of Trustees
Yosemite Community College District
2201 Blue Gum Avenue
Modesto, CA 95358

Dear Ms. DeMartini:

The State Controller's Office audited the costs claimed by Yosemite Community College District for the legislatively mandated Health Fee Elimination Program (Chapter 1, Statutes of 1984, 2nd Extraordinary Session, and Chapter 1118, Statutes of 1987) for the period of July 1, 2002, through June 30, 2007.

The district claimed \$1,203,995 (\$1,213,995 less a \$10,000 penalty for filing a late claim) for the mandated program. Our audit disclosed that \$752,122 is allowable and \$451,873 is unallowable. The costs are unallowable because the district claimed understated services and supplies costs, overstated indirect costs, understated authorized health service fees, and understated offsetting savings/reimbursements. The State paid the district \$273,783. Allowable costs claimed exceed the amount paid by \$478,339.

If you disagree with the audit findings, you may file an Incorrect Reduction Claim (IRC) with the Commission on State Mandates (CSM). The IRC must be filed within three years following the date that we notify you of a claim reduction. You may obtain IRC information at CSM's Web site link at www.csm.ca.gov/docs/IRCFORM.pdf.

If you have any questions, please contact Jim L. Spano, Chief, Mandated Cost Audits Bureau, at (916) 323-5849.

Sincerely,

Original signed by

JEFFREY V. BROWNFIELD
Chief, Division of Audits

JVB/sk

cc: Teresa Scott, Executive Vice Chancellor
Yosemite Community College District
Kuldeep Kaur, Specialist
Fiscal Planning and Administration
California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office
Jeannie Oropeza, Program Budget Manager
Education Systems Unit
Department of Finance

Contents

Audit Report

Summary	1
Background	1
Objective, Scope, and Methodology	2
Conclusion	2
Views of Responsible Official	3
Restricted Use	3
Schedule 1—Summary of Program Costs.....	4
Findings and Recommendations	7

Audit Report

Summary

The State Controller's Office (SCO) audited the costs claimed by Yosemite Community College District for the legislatively mandated Health Fee Elimination Program (Chapter 1, Statutes of 1984, 2nd Extraordinary Session, and Chapter 1118, Statutes of 1987) for the period of July 1, 2002, through June 30, 2007.

The district claimed \$1,203,995 (\$1,213,995 less a \$10,000 penalty for filing a late claim) for the mandated program. Our audit disclosed that \$752,122 is allowable and \$451,873 is unallowable. The costs are unallowable because the district claimed understated services and supplies costs, overstated indirect costs, understated authorized health service fees, and understated offsetting savings/reimbursements. The State paid the district \$273,783. Allowable costs claimed exceed the amount paid by \$478,339.

Background

Chapter 1, Statutes of 1984, 2nd Extraordinary Session (E.S.) repealed Education Code section 72246, which authorized community college districts to charge a health fee for providing health supervision and services, providing medical and hospitalization services, and operating student health centers. This statute also required that health services for which a community college district charged a fee during fiscal year (FY) 1983-84 had to be maintained at that level in FY 1984-85 and every year thereafter. The provisions of this statute would automatically sunset on December 31, 1987, reinstating the community college districts' authority to charge a health service fee as specified.

Chapter 1118, Statutes of 1987, amended Education Code section 72246 (subsequently renumbered as section 76355 by Chapter 8, Statutes of 1993). The law requires any community college district that provided health services in FY 1986-87 to maintain health services at the level provided during that year for FY 1987-88 and for each fiscal year thereafter.

On November 20, 1986, the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) determined that Chapter 1, Statutes of 1984, 2nd Extraordinary Session imposed a "new program" upon community college districts by requiring specified community college districts that provided health services in FY 1983-84 to maintain health services at the level provided during that year for FY 1984-85 and for each fiscal year thereafter. This maintenance-of-effort requirement applied to all community college districts that levied a health service fee in FY 1983-84.

On April 27, 1989, the CSM determined that Chapter 1118, Statutes of 1987, amended this maintenance-of-effort requirement to apply to all community college districts that provided health services in FY 1986-87, requiring them to maintain that level in FY 1987-88 and for each fiscal year thereafter.

The program's parameters and guidelines establish the state mandate and define reimbursement criteria. CSM adopted parameters and guidelines on August 27, 1987, and amended them on May 25, 1989. In compliance with Government Code section 17558, the SCO issues claiming instructions to assist school districts in claiming mandated program reimbursable costs.

Objective, Scope, and Methodology

We conducted the audit to determine whether costs claimed represent increased costs resulting from the Health Fee Elimination Program for the period of July 1, 2002, through June 30, 2007.

Our audit scope included, but was not limited to, determining whether costs claimed were supported by appropriate source documents, were not funded by another source, and were not unreasonable and/or excessive.

We conducted this performance audit under the authority of Government Code sections 12410, 17558.5, and 17561. We did not audit the district's financial statements. We conducted the audit in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain sufficient, appropriate evidence to provide a reasonable basis for our findings and conclusions based on our audit objectives. We believe that the evidence obtained provides a reasonable basis for our findings and conclusions based on our audit objectives.

We limited our review of the district's internal controls to gaining an understanding of the transaction flow and claim preparation process as necessary to develop appropriate auditing procedures.

We asked the district's representative to submit a written representation letter regarding the district's accounting procedures, financial records, and mandated cost claiming procedures as recommended by generally accepted government auditing standards. However, the district declined our request.

Conclusion

Our audit disclosed instances of noncompliance with the requirements outlined above. These instances are described in the accompanying Summary of Program Costs (Schedule 1) and in the Findings and Recommendations section of this report.

For the audit period, Yosemite Community College District claimed \$1,203,995 (\$1,213,995 less a \$10,000 penalty for filing a late claim) for costs of the Health Fee Elimination Program. Our audit disclosed that \$752,122 is allowable and \$451,873 is unallowable.

For the FY 2002-03 claim, the State paid the district \$39,067. Our audit disclosed that the claimed costs are unallowable. The State will offset \$39,067 from other mandated program payments due the district. Alternatively, the district may remit this amount to the State.

For the FY 2003-04 claim, the State made no payment to the district. Our audit disclosed that \$70,158 is allowable. The State will pay that amount, contingent upon available appropriations.

For the FY 2004-05 claim, the State made no payment to the district. Our audit disclosed that \$268,128 is allowable. The State will that amount, contingent upon available appropriations.

For the FY 2005-06 claim, the State made no payment to the district. Our audit disclosed that \$230,962 is allowable. The State will that amount, contingent upon available appropriations.

For the FY 2006-07 claim, the State paid the district \$234,716. Our audit disclosed that \$182,874 is allowable. The State will offset \$51,842 from other mandated program payments due the district. Alternatively, the district may remit this amount to the State.

**Views of
Responsible
Official**

We issued a draft audit report on March 12, 2009. Teresa Scott, Executive Vice Chancellor, responded by letter dated March 24, 2009 (Attachment), disagreeing with the audit results except for Findings 1 and 3. This final audit report includes the district's response.

Restricted Use

This report is solely for the information and use of Yosemite Community College District, the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office, the California Department of Finance, and the SCO; it is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties. This restriction is not intended to limit distribution of this report, which is a matter of public record.

Original signed by

JEFFREY V. BROWNFIELD
Chief, Division of Audits

April 30, 2009

Schedule 1— Summary of Program Costs July 1, 2002, through June 30, 2007

Cost Elements	Actual Costs Claimed	Allowable per Audit	Audit Adjustment	Reference ¹
<u>July 1, 2002, through June 30, 2003</u>				
Direct costs:				
Salaries	\$ 248,395	\$ 248,395	\$ —	
Benefits	77,779	77,779	—	
Services and supplies	70,613	70,613	—	
Total direct costs	396,787	396,787	—	
Indirect costs	95,030	84,206	(10,824)	Finding 2
Total direct and indirect costs	491,817	480,993	(10,824)	
Less authorized health service fees	(446,250)	(490,194)	(43,944)	Finding 4
Less offsetting savings/reimbursements	(6,500)	(21,458)	(14,958)	Finding 5
Subtotal	39,067	(30,659)	(69,726)	
Audit adjustments that exceed costs claimed	—	30,659	30,659	
Total program costs	<u>\$ 39,067</u>	—	<u>\$ (39,067)</u>	
Less amount paid by the State		(39,067)		
Allowable costs claimed in excess of (less than) amount paid		<u>\$ (39,067)</u>		
<u>July 1, 2003, through June 30, 2004</u>				
Direct costs:				
Salaries	\$ 264,370	\$ 264,370	\$ —	
Benefits	116,417	116,417	—	
Services and supplies	89,423	90,508	1,085	Finding 1
Total direct costs	470,210	471,295	1,085	
Indirect costs	118,916	89,621	(29,295)	Finding 2
Total direct and indirect costs	589,126	560,916	(28,210)	
Less authorized health service fees	(431,580)	(442,899)	(11,319)	Findings 3, 4
Less offsetting savings/reimbursements	(6,500)	(47,859)	(41,359)	Finding 5
Total program costs	<u>\$ 151,046</u>	70,158	<u>\$ (80,888)</u>	
Less amount paid by the State		—		
Allowable costs claimed in excess of (less than) amount paid		<u>\$ 70,158</u>		

Schedule 1 (continued)

Cost Elements	Actual Costs Claimed	Allowable per Audit	Audit Adjustment	Reference ¹
<u>July 1, 2004, through June 30, 2005</u>				
Direct costs:				
Salaries	\$ 303,647	\$ 303,647	\$ —	
Benefits	141,296	141,296	—	
Services and supplies	73,063	73,237	174	Finding 1
Total direct costs	518,006	518,180	174	
Indirect costs	180,680	187,633	6,953	Finding 2
Total direct and indirect costs	698,686	705,813	7,127	
Less authorized health service fees	(411,492)	(416,184)	(4,692)	Finding 4
Less offsetting savings/reimbursements	(6,500)	(21,501)	(15,001)	Finding 5
Total program costs	<u>\$ 280,694</u>	268,128	<u>\$ (12,566)</u>	
Less amount paid by the State		—		
Allowable costs claimed in excess of (less than) amount paid		<u>\$ 268,128</u>		
<u>July 1, 2005, through June 30, 2006</u>				
Direct costs:				
Salaries	\$ 344,990	\$ 344,990	\$ —	
Benefits	159,108	159,108	—	
Services and supplies	99,407	107,911	8,504	Finding 1
Total direct costs	603,505	612,009	8,504	
Indirect costs	219,555	203,371	(16,184)	Finding 2
Total direct and indirect costs	823,060	815,380	(7,680)	
Less authorized health service fees	(402,179)	(554,058)	(151,879)	Finding 4
Less offsetting savings/reimbursements	(7,557)	(30,360)	(22,803)	Finding 5
Total program costs	<u>\$ 413,324</u>	230,962	<u>\$ (182,362)</u>	
Less amount paid by the State		—		
Allowable costs claimed in excess of (less than) amount paid		<u>\$ 230,962</u>		
<u>July 1, 2006, through June 30, 2007</u>				
Direct costs:				
Salaries	\$ 453,320	\$ 453,320	\$ —	
Benefits	187,474	187,474	—	
Services and supplies	105,929	105,929	—	
Total direct costs	746,723	746,723	—	
Indirect costs	306,679	259,188	(47,491)	Finding 2
Total direct and indirect costs	1,053,402	1,005,911	(47,491)	
Less authorized health service fees	(709,335)	(774,633)	(65,298)	Finding 4
Less offsetting savings/reimbursements	(14,203)	(38,889)	(24,686)	Finding 5
Less late filing penalty ²	(10,000)	(9,515)	485	
Total program costs	<u>\$ 319,864</u>	182,874	<u>\$ (136,990)</u>	
Less amount paid by the State		(234,716)		
Allowable costs claimed in excess of (less than) amount paid		<u>\$ (51,842)</u>		

Schedule 1 (continued)

Cost Elements	Actual Costs Claimed	Allowable per Audit	Audit Adjustment	Reference ¹
<u>Summary: July 1, 2002, through June 30, 2007</u>				
Direct costs:				
Salaries	\$ 1,614,722	\$ 1,614,722	\$ —	
Benefits	682,074	682,074	—	
Services and supplies	438,435	448,198	9,763	
Total direct costs	2,735,231	2,744,994	9,763	
Indirect costs	920,860	824,019	(96,841)	
Total direct and indirect costs	3,656,091	3,569,013	(87,078)	
Less authorized health service fees	(2,400,836)	(2,677,968)	(277,132)	
Less offsetting savings/reimbursements	(41,260)	(160,067)	(118,807)	
Less late filing penalty ²	(10,000)	(9,515)	485	
Subtotal	1,203,995	721,463	(482,532)	
Audit adjustments that exceed costs claimed	—	30,659	30,659	
Total program costs	<u>\$ 1,203,995</u>	752,122	<u>\$ (451,873)</u>	
Less amount paid by the State		(273,783)		
Allowable costs claimed in excess of (less than) amount paid		<u>\$ 478,339</u>		

¹ See the Findings and Recommendations section.

² The district incorrectly self-assessed a \$10,000 late claim penalty. The correct penalty amount is \$9,515.

Findings and Recommendations

**FINDING 1—
Understated services
and supplies**

The district understated services and supplies by \$9,763 for the audit period. The district accounted for most health services-related revenues and expenses in its Fund 14 accounts. The district claimed costs based on its Fund 14 accounts. However, the district separately accounted for some student fee revenue and related materials and supplies expenses in separate Fund 12 accounts that the district did not include in claimed costs. This finding reports an audit adjustment for the understated services and supplies. We reported an audit adjustment for the associated understated revenue in Finding 5 of our report.

The following table summarizes the audit adjustment.

	Fiscal Year			Total
	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	
Audit adjustment	\$ 1,085	\$ 174	\$ 8,504	\$ 9,763

The parameters and guidelines state that all costs claimed must be traceable to source documents and/or worksheets that show evidence of the validity of such costs.

Recommendation

We recommend that the district claim health services costs that its accounting records support.

District's Response

The District does not dispute this finding.

SCO's Comment

Our finding and recommendation are unchanged.

**FINDING 2—
Overstated indirect costs**

The district overstated indirect costs by \$96,841 for the audit period. The district overstated or understated indirect costs for each fiscal year.

For fiscal year (FY) 2002-03 and FY 2003-04, the district claimed indirect costs based on indirect cost rates prepared using the principles of Title 2, *Code of Federal Regulations*, Part 220 (Office of Management and Budget Circular A-21). The district also had separate federally-approved rates. The district claimed indirect costs using indirect cost rates that did not agree with its federally-approved rate. We calculated allowable indirect costs based on the district’s federally-approved rate. We applied the district’s federally-approved rate to allowable salaries and wages, which is the direct cost base identified in the federal approval letter.

For FY 2004-05, FY 2005-06, and FY 2006-07, the parameters and guidelines and the SCO’s claiming instructions do not provide districts the option of using a federally-approved rate. The district claimed indirect costs based on indirect cost rates it prepared using the FAM-29C methodology allowed by the parameters and guidelines and the SCO’s claiming instructions. However, the district did not allocate direct and indirect costs as specified in the claiming instructions. We recalculated the rates and applied the allowable indirect cost rates to allowable direct costs.

The following table summarizes the audit adjustment:

	Fiscal Year					Total
	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	
Allowable salaries and wages	\$ 248,395	\$ 264,370	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	
Allowable direct costs	—	—	518,180	612,009	746,723	
Allowable indirect cost rate	× 33.90%	× 33.90%	× 36.21%	× 33.23%	× 34.71%	
Allowable indirect costs	84,206	89,621	187,633	203,371	259,188	
Less indirect costs claimed	(95,030)	(118,916)	(180,680)	(219,555)	(306,679)	
Audit adjustment	\$ (10,824)	\$ (29,295)	\$ 6,953	\$ (16,184)	\$ (47,491)	\$ (96,841)

The parameters and guidelines state, “Indirect costs may be claimed in the manner described by the State Controller in his claiming instructions.”

For FY 2002-03 and FY 2003-04, the SCO’s claiming instructions state:

A college has the option of using a federally approved rate, utilizing the cost accounting principles from Office of Management and Budget Circular A-21 "Cost Principles for Educational Institutions," or the Controller's [FAM-29C] methodology

For FY 2004-05 forward, the SCO’s claiming instructions state:

A CCD [community college district] may claim indirect costs using the Controller’s methodology (FAM-29C) . . . If specifically allowed by a mandated program’s [parameters and guidelines], a district may alternately choose to claim indirect costs using either (1) a federally approved rate prepared in accordance with Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-21, *Cost Principles for Educational Institutions*; or (2) a flat 7% rate.

Because the Health Fee Elimination Program's parameters and guidelines do not specifically allow for a federally-approved rate, the district's federally-approved rates are irrelevant for FY 2004-05, FY 2005-06, and FY 2006-07.

Recommendation

We recommend that the district claim indirect costs based on indirect cost rates computed in accordance with the SCO's claiming instructions. For the Health Fee Elimination Program, the district should prepare its indirect cost rate proposals using SCO's FAM-29C methodology.

District's Response

FY 2002-03 and FY 2003-04

Since federally approved rates are an acceptable alternative method, the District does not dispute this audit finding as to FY 2002-03 and FY 2003-04.

FY 2004-05 and FY 2005-06

The draft audit report is factually in error when it states that the District prepared indirect cost rate proposals for FY 2004-05 and FY 2005-06 in accordance with OMB A-21. No proposal was made to any state or federal agency for an "approved" indirect cost rate. The District used the same FAM-29C method based on the CCFS-311 as the auditor, but made different allocations of indirect costs. The principal difference is that the District used the capital costs stated in the CCFS-311, whereas the Controller deleted these capital costs and substituted depreciation expense as stated on the District's annual financial statements.

FY 2006-07

The District used the same FAM-29C method based on the CCFS-311 as did the auditor. . . . The remaining difference in the rate claimed by the District in the amended FY 2006-07 claim and the audited rate is a result of differences in how some of the indirect costs were treated.

Parameters and Guidelines

The parameters and guidelines for the Health Fee Elimination program (as last amended on May 25, 1989), which are the legally enforceable standards for claiming costs, state that: "Indirect costs *may be claimed* in the manner described by the Controller in his claiming instructions." (Emphasis added) Therefore, the parameters and guidelines *do not require* that indirect costs be claimed in the manner described by the Controller.

Since the Controller's claiming instructions were never adopted as rules or regulations, they have no force of law. The burden is on the Controller to show that the indirect cost rate used by the District is excessive or unreasonable, which is the only mandated cost audit standard in statute (Government Code Section 17651(d)(2)). If the Controller wishes to enforce different audit standards for mandated cost reimbursement, the Controller should comply with the Administrative Procedure Act.

Prior Year CCFS-311

The draft audit report did not disclose that for FY 2004-05, FY 2005-06, and FY 2006-07, the audit used the most recent CCFS-311 information available for the calculation of the indirect cost rate. The District used the prior year CCFS-311. The CCFS-311 is prepared based on annual costs from the prior fiscal year for use in the current budget year. When the audit utilizes a different CCFS-311 than the District, this constitutes an undisclosed audit adjustment. The audit report does not state an enforceable requirement to use the most current CCFS-311.

As a practical example of how unjustifiable the Controller's position is on prior year CCFS-311 reports, note that the federally approved indirect cost rates (such as the federal rate the audit used for FY 2002-03 and FY 2003-04) are approved for periods of two to four years. This means the data from which the rates were calculated can be from three to five years prior to the last year in which the federal rate is used.

SCO's Comment

We modified our audit finding slightly for clarification. Our audit adjustment and recommendation are unchanged. Our comments to the district's response are as follows:

FY 2004-05 and FY 2005-06

The district inaccurately states "No proposal was made to any state or federal agency for an 'approved' indirect cost rate." On March 25, 2004, the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services approved the district's indirect cost rate for FY 2004-05 through FY 2007-08. However, the district did not use these federally approved rates to claim mandate-related indirect costs. We modified our audit finding to state that the district submitted indirect cost rate proposals using FAM-29C methodology for FY 2004-05 and FY 2005-06. In its response, the district states that it did not adhere to the SCO's claiming instructions because it "made different allocations of indirect costs." The parameters and guidelines state, "Indirect costs may be claimed in the manner described by the State Controller in his claiming instructions."

FY 2006-07

The district did not provide its FY 2006-07 ICRP in time for inclusion in the draft report. Therefore, our draft audit report stated that the district did not provide its FY 2006-07 ICRP. We modified our audit finding to state that the district prepared its FY 2006-07 ICRP using FAM-29C methodology.

The district did not allocate direct and indirect costs as specified in the SCO's claiming instructions.

Parameters and Guidelines

The parameters and guidelines state, "Indirect costs may be claimed in the manner described by the State Controller in his claiming instructions." The district misinterprets the phrase "may be claimed" by concluding that compliance with the claiming instructions is voluntary. The district's assertion is invalid, as it would allow districts to claim indirect costs in whatever manner they choose. Instead, "may be claimed" simply permits the district to claim indirect costs. However, if the district claims indirect costs, then the district must comply with the SCO's claiming instructions.

Neither this district nor any other district requested that the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) review the SCO's claiming instructions pursuant to Title 2, *California Code of Regulations* (CCR), Section 1186. Furthermore, the district may not now request a review of the claiming instructions applicable to the audit period. Title 2 CCR 1186(j)(2) states, "A request for review filed after the initial claiming deadline must be submitted on or before January 15 following a fiscal year in order to establish eligibility for reimbursement for that fiscal year."

The district contends that "The burden is on the Controller to show that the indirect cost rate used by the District is excessive or unreasonable, which is the only mandated cost audit standard in statute..." Government Code section 17558.5 requires the district to file a reimbursement claim for actual mandate-related costs. Government Code section 17561, subdivision (d)(2), allows the SCO to audit the district's records to verify actual mandate-related costs and reduce any claim that the SCO determines is excessive or unreasonable. In addition, Government Code section 12410 states, "The Controller shall audit all claims against the state, and may audit the disbursement of any state money, for correctness, legality, and for sufficient provisions of law for payment." Therefore, the district's contention is without merit.

Nevertheless, the SCO did conclude that the district's FY 2005-06 and FY 2006-07 indirect cost rates were excessive. (The SCO concluded that the district understated its FY 2004-05 indirect cost rate. The district did not explain why it is contesting an audit adjustment in its favor.) "Excessive" is defined as "exceeding what is usual, *proper*, necessary, or normal... Excessive implies an amount or degree too great to be reasonable or acceptable... [emphasis added]."¹ The SCO calculated indirect cost rates using the alternative methodology identified in the SCO's claiming instructions. The alternative methodology indirect cost rates did not support the rates that the district claimed; thus, the claimed rates were excessive.

¹ Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Dictionary, Tenth Edition, © 2001.

Prior Year CCFS-311

The district states, “The CCFS-311 is prepared based on annual costs from the prior fiscal year for use in the current budget year.” Although this is how the district used its data, there are no mandate-related authoritative criteria supporting this methodology. Government Code section 17558.5 requires the district to file a reimbursement claim for actual mandate-related costs. In addition, the parameters and guidelines require the district to report actual costs. For each fiscal year, “actual costs” are costs of the current fiscal year, not costs from a prior fiscal year.

The parameters and guidelines and the SCO’s claiming instructions do not allow districts to claim indirect costs based on federally approved rates in FY 2004-05, FY 2005-06, and FY 2006-07. Therefore, the district’s comments regarding federally approved rates are irrelevant.

**FINDING 3—
Offsetting savings/
reimbursements
incorrectly reported as
authorized health
service fees**

The district incorrectly reported offsetting savings/reimbursements totaling \$39,090 as authorized health service fees in FY 2003-04. This amount included interest revenue, duplicate staff charges that the district also claimed as offsetting savings/reimbursements, and miscellaneous student fees that the district recognized when it converted from cash to accrual-basis accounting.

The following table summarizes the audit adjustment and the adjusted authorized health service fees claimed:

	Fiscal Year 2003-04
Interest	\$ 12,625
Staff charges	6,500
Miscellaneous student fees	19,965
Audit adjustment	39,090
Authorized health service fees claimed	(431,580)
Adjusted authorized health service fees claimed	<u>\$ (392,490)</u>

The parameters and guidelines state, “Reimbursement for this mandate received from any source, e.g., federal, state, etc., shall be identified and deducted from this claim.” The SCO’s claiming instructions direct claimants to separately report authorized health service fees and other reimbursements. Except for the duplicate staff charges, we recognized these revenues in our audit adjustment for understated offsetting savings/reimbursements in Finding 5.

Recommendation

We recommend that the district properly claim revenue as offsetting savings/reimbursements when the revenue is unrelated to the authorized student health fee.

District's Response

The District does not dispute this finding.

SCO's Comment

Our finding and recommendation are unchanged.

**FINDING 4—
Understated
authorized health
service fees**

The district understated authorized health service fees by \$316,222 for the audit period. The district understated these fees because it reported actual receipts rather than authorized fees and because it did not charge students the full authorized fee amount in FY 2005-06 and FY 2006-07.

Mandated costs do not include costs that are reimbursable from authorized fees. Government Code section 17514 states that "costs mandated by the state" means any increased costs that a school district is required to incur. To the extent community college districts can charge a fee, they are not required to incur a cost. In addition, Government Code section 17556 states that the Commission on State Mandates shall not find costs mandated by the State if the school district has the authority to levy fees to pay for the mandated program or increased level of service.

For the audit period, Education Code section 76355, subdivision (c), states that health fees are authorized for all students except those who: (1) depend exclusively on prayer for healing; (2) are attending a community college under an approved apprenticeship training program; or (3) demonstrate financial need. The California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office (CCCCO) identified the fees authorized by Education Code section 76355, subdivision (a). For FY 2002-03 and FY 2003-04, the authorized fees were \$12 per semester and \$9 per summer session. For FY 2004-05, the authorized fees were \$13 per semester and \$10 per summer session. For FY 2005-06, the authorized fees were \$14 per semester and \$11 per summer session. For FY 2006-07, the authorized fees were \$15 per semester and \$12 per summer session.

We obtained student enrollment and Board of Governors Grant (BOGG) recipient data from the CCCCCO. The CCCCCO identified enrollment and BOGG recipient data from its management information system (MIS) based on student data that the district reported. CCCCCO identified the district's enrollment based on CCCCCO's MIS data element STD7, codes A through G. CCCCCO eliminated any duplicate students based on their social security numbers. From the district enrollment, CCCCCO identified the number of BOGG recipients based on MIS data element SF21, all codes with first letter of B or F. The district does not have an apprenticeship program and it did not identify any students that it excluded from the health service fee pursuant to Education Code section 76355, subdivision (c)(1).

The following table shows the authorized health service fee calculation and audit adjustment:

	Semester			Total
	Summer	Fall	Spring	
<u>Fiscal Year 2002-03</u>				
Number of enrolled students	10,568	24,587	22,472	
Less number of BOGG recipients	<u>(2,694)</u>	<u>(6,214)</u>	<u>(5,901)</u>	
Subtotal	7,874	18,373	16,571	
Authorized health fee rate	× \$ (9)	× \$(12)	× \$(12)	
Authorized health service fees	<u>\$ (70,866)</u>	<u>\$(220,476)</u>	<u>\$(198,852)</u>	\$(490,194)
Less authorized health service fees claimed				446,250
Audit adjustment				<u>(43,944)</u>
<u>Fiscal Year 2003-04</u>				
Number of enrolled students	9,580	22,631	22,031	
Less number of BOGG recipients	<u>(2,569)</u>	<u>(6,486)</u>	<u>(6,526)</u>	
Subtotal	7,011	16,145	15,505	
Authorized health fee rate	× \$ (9)	× \$(12)	× \$(12)	
Authorized health service fees	<u>\$ (63,099)</u>	<u>\$(193,740)</u>	<u>\$(186,060)</u>	(442,899)
Less adjusted authorized health service fees claimed (Finding 3)				392,490
Audit adjustment				<u>(50,409)</u>
<u>Fiscal Year 2004-05</u>				
Number of enrolled students	9,865	21,620	20,839	
Less number of BOGG recipients	<u>(3,734)</u>	<u>(7,672)</u>	<u>(7,489)</u>	
Subtotal	6,131	13,948	13,350	
Authorized health fee rate	× \$(10)	× \$(13)	× \$(13)	
Authorized health service fees	<u>\$ (61,310)</u>	<u>\$(181,324)</u>	<u>\$(173,550)</u>	(416,184)
Less authorized health service fees claimed				411,492
Audit adjustment				<u>(4,692)</u>
<u>Fiscal Year 2005-06</u>				
Number of enrolled students	10,127	21,763	21,020	
Less number of BOGG recipients	<u>(4,007)</u>	<u>(8,016)</u>	—	
Subtotal	6,120	13,747	21,020	
Authorized health fee rate	× \$(11)	× \$(14)	× \$(14)	
Authorized health service fees	<u>\$ (67,320)</u>	<u>\$(192,458)</u>	<u>\$(294,280)</u>	(554,058)
Less authorized health service fees claimed				402,179
Audit adjustment				<u>(151,879)</u>
<u>Fiscal Year 2006-07</u>				
Number of enrolled students	10,579	22,214	20,965	
Authorized health fee rate	× \$(12)	× \$(15)	× \$(15)	
Authorized health service fees	<u>\$(126,948)</u>	<u>\$(333,210)</u>	<u>\$(314,475)</u>	(774,633)
Less authorized health service fees claimed				709,335
Audit adjustment				<u>(65,298)</u>
Total audit adjustment				<u>\$ (316,222)</u>

Recommendation

We recommend that the district deduct authorized health service fees from mandate-related costs claimed. To properly calculate authorized health service fees, we recommend that the district identify the number of enrolled students based on CCCCCO data element STD7, codes A through G. The district should eliminate duplicate entries for students who attend more than one of the district's colleges. In addition, we recommend that the district maintain documentation that identifies the number of students excluded from the health service fee based on Education Code section 76355, subdivision (c)(1). If the district denies health services to any portion of its student population, it should maintain contemporaneous documentation of a district policy that excludes those students and documentation identifying the number of students excluded.

District's Response

The audit utilizes student enrollment information from the State Community College Chancellor's data base. These statistics are not available to districts at the time the claims are prepared nor does the audit report substantiate this source as either uniquely accurate or superior to enrollment data maintained by the District and independently audited each year. However, since the District did not calculate the fees based on student enrollment, this is not a District annual claim issue, but a Controller's audit adjustment rationale.

COLLECTIBLE STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE FEES

The District asserts that the "collectible method" of determining the student health service fee revenue offset is not supported by law or fact.

"Authorized" Fee Amount

There is no "authorized" rate other than the amounts stated in Education Code Section 76355. The draft audit report alleges that claimants must compute the total student health fees collectible based on the highest authorized rate. The draft audit report does not provide the statutory basis for the calculation of the "authorized" rate, nor the source of the legal right of any state entity to "authorize" student health services rates absent rulemaking or compliance with the Administrative Procedure Act by the "authorizing" state agency.

Optional Fee

Education Code Section 76355, subdivision (a), states that "[t]he governing board of a district maintaining a community college *may require* community college students to pay a fee. . . for health supervision and services. . . ." There is no requirement that community colleges levy these fees. The permissive nature of the provision is further illustrated in subdivision (b) which states: "If, pursuant to this section, a fee is required, the governing board of the district shall decide the amount of the fee, if any, that a part-time student is required to pay. *The governing board may decide whether the fee shall be mandatory or optional*" (Emphasis supplied in both instances). Therefore, districts have the option of charging a fee to some or all of its students.

Government Code Section 17514

The draft audit report relies upon Government Code Section 17514 for the conclusion that “[t]o the extent that community college districts can charge a fee, they are not required to incur a cost.” First, charging a fee has no relationship to whether costs are incurred to provide the student health services program. Second, Government Code Section 17514, as added by Chapter 1459, Statutes of 1984, actually states:

“Costs mandated by the state” means any increased costs which a local agency or school district is required to incur after July 1, 1980, as a result of any statute enacted on or after January 1, 1975, or any executive order implementing any statute enacted on or after January 1, 1975, which mandates a new program or higher level of service of an existing program within the meaning of Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution.

The operating cost of the student health service program is not determined by the fees collected. There is nothing in the language of the statute regarding the authority to charge a fee, or any nexus of fee revenue to increased cost, or any language that describes the legal effect of fees collected.

Government Code Section 17556

The draft audit report relies upon Government Code Section 17556 for the conclusion that “the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) shall not find costs mandated by the State if the school district has the authority to levy fees to pay for the mandated program or increased level of service.”

The draft audit report misrepresents the law. Government Code Section 17556 prohibits the Commission on State Mandates from finding costs subject to reimbursement, that is, approving a test claim activity for reimbursement, where the authority exists to levy fees in an amount sufficient to offset the entire mandated costs. Here, the Commission has already approved the test claim and made a finding of a new program or higher level of service for which the claimants do not have the ability to levy a fee in an amount sufficient to offset the entire mandated costs.

Parameters and Guidelines

The parameters and guidelines, as last amended on May 25, 1989, state, in relevant part: “Any offsetting savings that the claimant experiences as a direct result of this statute must be deducted from the costs claimed. . . This shall include the amount of [student fees] as authorized by Education Code Section 72246(a).” The use of the term “any offsetting savings” further illustrates the permissive nature of the fees. Student fees actually collected must be used to offset costs, but not student fees that could have been collected and were not, because uncollected fees are “offsetting savings” that were not “experienced.” The parameters and guidelines do not allow the Controller to reduce claimed costs by revenue never received by the claimants and such an offset is contrary to the generally accepted accounting principle that requires revenues and costs to be properly matched.

SCO's Comment

Our finding and recommendation are unchanged. The district states, "The audit utilizes student enrollment information from the State Community College Chancellor's data base. These statistics are not available to districts at the time the claims are prepared nor does the audit report substantiate this source as either uniquely accurate or superior to enrollment data maintained by the District. . . ." This is the district's own data. In addition, the district implies that the SCO used data that is somehow different from "enrollment data maintained by the District." Our audit used data retrieved from the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office (CCCCO). The CCCCCO data is extracted directly from enrollment information that the district submitted. Districts are required to submit this data to the CCCCCO within one month after each term ends; thus, the district has its fiscal year enrollment data available approximately seven months before its mandated program claims are due to the state.

The district also states, "Since the District did not calculate the fees based on student enrollment, this is not a District annual claim issue, but a Controller's audit adjustment rationale." We disagree; this is a district annual claim issue. For its FY 2002-03 claim, the district reported inaccurate student enrollment. For its FY 2003-04 through FY 2006-07 claims, the district failed to follow specific SCO claiming instructions. The district did not report student enrollment and did not calculate the total health fees that could have been collected.

"Authorized" Fee Amount

We agree that Education Code section 76355 (specifically, subdivision (a)) authorizes the health service fee rate. The statutory section also provides the basis for calculating the authorized rate applicable to each fiscal year. The statutory section states:

- (1) The governing board of a district maintaining a community college may require community college students to pay a fee in the total amount of not more than ten dollars (\$10) for each semester, seven dollars (\$7) for summer school, seven dollars (\$7) for each intersession of at least four weeks, or seven dollars (\$7) for each quarter for health supervision and services, including direct or indirect medical and hospitalization services, or the operation of a student health center or centers, or both.
- (2) The governing board of each community college district may increase this fee by the same percentage increase as the Implicit Price Deflator for State and Local Government Purchase of Goods and Services. Whenever that calculation produces an increase of one dollar (\$1) above the existing fee, the fee may be increased by one dollar (\$1).

The CCCCCO *notifies* districts when the authorized rate increases pursuant to Education Code section 76355, subdivision (a)(2). Therefore, the Administrative Procedures Act is irrelevant.

Optional Fee

We agree that community college districts may choose not to levy a health service fee or to levy a fee less than the authorized amount. Regardless of the district's decision to levy or not levy the authorized health service fee, Education Code section 76355, subdivision (a), provides districts the *authority* to levy the fee.

Government Code Section 17514

Government Code section 17514 states, "Costs mandated by the state' means any increased costs which a local agency or school district is *required* [emphasis added] to incur. . . ." The district ignores the direct correlation that if the district has authority to collect fees attributable to health service expenses, then it is not *required* to incur a cost. Therefore, those health service expenses do not meet the statutory definition of mandated costs.

Government Code Section 17556

The district presents an invalid argument that the statutory language applies only when the fee authority is sufficient to offset the "entire" mandated costs. The CSM recognized that the Health Fee Elimination Program's costs are not uniform between districts. Districts provided different levels of service in FY 1986-87 (the "base year"). Furthermore, districts provided these services at varying costs. As a result, the fee authority may be sufficient to pay for some districts' mandated program costs, while it is insufficient to pay the "entire" cost of other districts. Meanwhile, Education Code section 76355 (formerly section 72246) established a uniform health service fee assessment for students statewide. Therefore, the CSM adopted parameters and guidelines that clearly recognize an available funding source by identifying the health service fees as offsetting reimbursements. To the extent that districts have authority to charge a fee, they are not required to incur a cost.

Two court cases addressed the issue of fee authority.² Both cases concluded that "costs" as used in the constitutional provision, exclude "expenses that are recoverable from sources other than taxes." In both cases, the source other than taxes was fee authority.

² *County of Fresno v. California* (1991) 53 Cal. 3d 482; *Connell v. Santa Margarita* (1997) 59 Cal. App. 4th 382.

Parameters and Guidelines

The district incorrectly interprets the parameters and guidelines' requirement regarding authorized health service fees. The CSM clearly recognized the *availability* of another funding source by including the fees as offsetting savings in the parameters and guidelines. The CSM's staff analysis of May 25, 1989, states the following regarding the proposed parameters and guidelines amendments that the CSM adopted that day:

Staff amended Item "VIII. Offsetting Savings and Other Reimbursements" to reflect the reinstatement of [the] fee authority.

In response to that amendment, the [Department of Finance (DOF)] has proposed the addition of the following language to Item VIII. to clarify the impact of the fee authority on claimants' reimbursable costs:

"If a claimant does not levy the fee authorized by Education Code Section 72246(a), it shall deduct an amount equal to what it would have received had the fee been levied."

Staff concurs with the DOF proposed language which does not substantively change the scope of Item VIII.

Thus, the CSM concluded that claimants must deduct authorized health service fees from mandate-reimbursable costs claimed. Furthermore, the staff analysis included an attached letter from the CCCCCO dated April 3, 1989. In that letter, the CCCCCO concurred with the DOF and the CSM regarding authorized health service fees.

The CSM did not revise the proposed parameters and guidelines amendments further, as the CSM's staff concluded that DOF's proposed language did not substantively change the scope of its proposed language. The CSM's meeting minutes of May 25, 1989, show that the CSM adopted the proposed parameters and guidelines on consent, with no additional discussion. Therefore, no community college districts objected and there was no change to the CSM's conclusion regarding authorized health service fees.

The district states that "such an offset is contrary to the generally accepted accounting principle that requires revenues and costs to be properly matched." This statement is presented out of context; generally accepted accounting principles are not controlling criteria in identifying authorized health fee revenues attributable to the Health Fee Elimination mandated program. If a district voluntarily assesses less than the authorized health service fees, or fails to collect fees assessed, it is the district's responsibility to "match" health service expenditures with other district revenue sources.

**FINDING 5—
Understated offsetting
savings/reimbursements**

The district understated offsetting savings/reimbursements by \$118,807 for the audit period.

The district did not report offsetting savings/reimbursements for interest, student fees, and other miscellaneous revenue documented in its accounting records. The district charged students a separate fee for various health services that it provided. In FY 2003-04, the district also recognized miscellaneous revenue as it converted from a cash to accrual basis accounting system.

The following table summarizes the audit adjustment:

	Fiscal Year					Total
	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	2005-06	2006-07	
Interest	\$ (16,890)	\$ (12,625)	\$ (13,216)	\$ (17,014)	\$ (24,686)	\$ (84,431)
Student fees and other miscellaneous revenue	1,932	(28,734)	(1,785)	(5,789)	—	(34,376)
Audit adjustment	\$ (14,958)	\$ (41,359)	\$ (15,001)	\$ (22,803)	\$ (24,686)	\$ (118,807)

The parameters and guidelines state:

Any offsetting savings the claimant experiences as a direct result of this statute must be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate received from any source, e.g., federal, state, etc., shall be identified and deducted from this claim.

Recommendation

We recommend that the district report all offsetting savings/reimbursements on its mandated cost claims.

District's Response

Finding 5 offsets \$84,431 of interest income against the claimed cost of the student health services program. . . . The interest income is paid by the Stanislaus County Treasurer where the District deposits its cash in a pooled investment fund. The District allocates the total investment income reported by the County to its various funds.

The draft audit report characterizes the interest income offset as an "offsetting savings/reimbursement". . . .

The parameters and guidelines criteria for offsetting savings and reimbursements do not apply to interest income. First, the interest income is not generated "as a direct result of" Education Code 76355, the statutory basis for the student health services program. Indeed, since the student health service program operates at a loss (the reason for the annual mandate claim for excess costs), the student health service program cannot generate investment principal. Second, the interest income is neither state nor federal reimbursement for providing the student health service program. Third, the interest income is not fees paid by others for services not included in the student health service program.

SCO's Comment

The parameters and guidelines state, "Any offsetting savings the claimant experiences as a direct result of this statute must be deducted from the costs claimed." In its response, the district confirms that it received pooled investment fund income attributable to its health services fund. The health services fund and its associated revenues exist specifically because of Chapter 1118, Statutes of 1987, which authorized districts to assess a health service fee.

The district states, "Indeed, since the student health service program operates at a loss . . . the student health service program cannot generate investment principal." The district's response fails to consider basic cash flow principles. Each term, districts collect health fee revenue at the beginning of the term. This revenue is available for deposit in the county pooled investment fund and is depleted during the term as the district incurs health service program expenses. The revenue earns interest until such time that it is depleted.

During our exit conference conducted January 23, 2009, the district's consultant stated to district personnel that the district's mistake was that it posted interest revenue to the health services fund. We strongly recommend that the district continue to allocate interest earned on pooled investment funds according to generally accepted accounting principles.

**OTHER ISSUE—
FY 2006-07 amounts
paid**

The district's response included comments regarding FY 2006-07 amounts paid. The district's response and SCO's comment are as follows:

District's Response

The draft audit report states that the District was paid \$234,716 on the FY 2006-07 annual claim. The last remittance advice (March 12, 2007) received by the District for this fiscal year indicates that the amount paid was \$263,110.

SCO's Comment

The Summary of Program Costs (Schedule 1) is unchanged. The district is contesting a reported amount that is in its favor. The district's response fails to disclose that the district re-paid the SCO \$28,394, as documented by the SCO's remittance advice dated April 23, 2008. Thus, the net amount that the State paid to the district is \$234,716.

**OTHER ISSUE—
FY 2006-07 late claim
filing penalty**

The district's response included comments regarding the FY 2006-07 late claim penalty. The district's response and SCO's comment are as follows:

District's Response

On February 6, 2009, the District submitted an amended FY 2006-07 claim in the amount of \$329,864 that incorporates some of the audit adjustments. presented at the January 23, 2009, exit conference. Since this amended claim is a late claim, it is subject to a late filing penalty of 10% of the amount claimed up to \$10,000. The draft audit report adjusts the late filing penalty to \$9,515 for the audited allowed "total program costs" of \$192,389. Ten percent of \$192,389-is not \$9,515. It appears the late filing penalty should be \$10,000.

SCO's Comment

The Summary of Program Costs (Schedule 1) is unchanged. Again, the district is contesting an adjustment in its favor. Nevertheless, the district is in error. The district erroneously equates an "amended claim" with a "late claim." When a district amends its claim after the claim filing date established by Government Code section 17560, only the additional claimed costs are subject to the late claim penalty assessment (i.e., the original amount claimed is not late; only the new, additional costs are filed late). The district's amended claim increased total claimed costs by \$95,148, from \$234,716 to \$329,864. The SCO correctly applied a 10% late penalty assessment to the \$95,148 increase pursuant to Government Code section 17568. Allowable costs are irrelevant to the late claim penalty assessment.

**OTHER ISSUE—
Statute of limitations**

The district's response included comments related to the statute of limitations applicable to the district's FY 2002-03 and FY 2003-04 mandated cost claims. The district's response and SCO's comment are as follows:

District's Response

Government Code Section 17558.5, as amended effective January 1, 2003, requires the Controller to initiate an audit within three years after a claim is filed. The District's FY 2002-03 claim was filed on January 12, 2004. The District's FY 2003-04 claim was filed on January 10, 2005. The entrance conference date for the audit was March 24, 2008, which is after the three-year period to commence the audit for those two fiscal years had expired.

SCO's Comment

Our findings and recommendations are unchanged. The district cited only a portion of Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), which actually states:

A reimbursement claim for actual costs filed by a local agency or school district pursuant to this chapter is subject to the initiation of an audit by the Controller no later than three years after the date that the actual reimbursement claim is filed or last amended, whichever is later.

However, if no funds are appropriated or no payment is made to a claimant for the program for the fiscal year for which the claim is filed, the time for the Controller to initiate an audit shall commence to run from the date of initial payment of the claim [emphasis added].

For its FY 2002-03 claim, the district received its initial payment on October 25, 2006. Pursuant to Government Code section 17558.5, subdivision (a), the SCO had until October 24, 2009, to initiate an audit of this claim. For its FY 2003-04 claim, the district received no payment. Pursuant to the same statutory language, the time for the SCO to initiate an audit has not yet commenced. Therefore, the SCO properly initiated an audit of these claims within the statutory time allowed.

**OTHER ISSUE—
Public records request**

The district's response included a public records request. The district's response and SCO's comment are as follows:

District's Response

The District requests that the Controller provide the District any and all written instructions, memorandums, or other writings in effect and applicable during the claiming period to Finding 1 (indirect cost rate calculation standards) and Finding 2 (calculation of the student health services fees offset).

SCO's Comment

The SCO provided the district the requested records by separate letter dated April 7, 2009.

**Attachment—
District's Response to
Draft Audit Report**

Office of the Executive Vice Chancellor



Yosemite Community College District

P.O. Box 4085 / Modesto, CA 95352 / 2201 Blue Gum Avenue
Phone (209) 575-6530 / FAX (209) 575-6562

March 24, 2009

CERTIFIED MAIL - RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Jim L. Spano, Chief
Mandated Costs Audits Bureau
Division of Audits, California State Controller
P.O. Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250-5874

**Re: Chapter 1, Statutes of 1984
Health Fee Elimination
Yosemite Community College District
Fiscal Years: 2002-03, 2003-04, 2004-05, 2005-06, and 2006-07 (amended)**

Dear Mr. Spano:

This letter is the response of the Yosemite Community College District to the draft audit report for the above referenced program and fiscal years transmitted by the letter from Jeffrey Brownfield, Chief, Division of Audits, State Controller's Office, dated March 12, 2009, and received by the District on March 13, 2009.

Finding 1: Understated services and supplies

This District does not dispute this finding. See Finding 5.

Finding 2: Overstated indirect costs

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Indirect Cost Rates Claimed and Audited</u>				<u>Audit Report Source</u>
	<u>As Claimed</u>	<u>Claimed Source</u>	<u>As Audited</u>		
2002-03	23.95%	CCFS-311	33.90%	"Federally approved rate"	
2003-04	25.29%	CCFS-311	33.90%	"Federally approved rate"	
2004-05	34.88%	CCFS-311	36.21%	CCFS-311 and depreciation	
2005-06	36.38%	CCFS-311	33.23%	CCFS-311 and depreciation	
2006-07 (amended)	41.07%	CCFS-311 and depreciation	34.71%	CCFS-311 and depreciation	

The Controller asserts that the indirect cost method used by the District was inappropriate since it was not a cost study specifically approved by the federal government.

CHOICE OF METHODS

The draft audit report states that the District prepared its indirect cost rates for the fiscal years 2002-03 through 2005-06 as "proposals" in accordance with OMB A-21 that were not federally approved.

FY 2002-03 and FY 2003-04

The District had an "approved" federal rate for FY 2002-03 and FY 2003-04 that was used for the audit adjustment. Since federally approved rates are an acceptable alternative method, the District does not dispute this audit finding as to FY 2002-03 and FY 2003-04.

FY 2004-05 and FY 2005-06

The draft audit report is factually in error when it states that the District prepared indirect cost rate proposals for FY 2004-05 and FY 2005-06 in accordance with OMB A-21. No proposal was made to any state or federal agency for an "approved" indirect cost rate. The District used the same FAM-29C method based on the CCFS-311 as the auditor, but made different allocations of indirect costs. The principal difference is that the District used the capital costs stated in the CCFS-311, whereas the Controller deleted these capital costs and substituted depreciation expense as stated on the District's annual financial statements.

FY 2006-07

On February 6, 2009, the District submitted an amended FY 2006-07 claim. The District used the same FAM-29C method based on the CCFS-311 as did the auditor. The District deleted the capital costs stated in the CCFS-311 and substituted the depreciation expense as reported in the District's annual financial statements. The District was not on notice of this method of treating depreciation costs at the time the FY 2004-05 and FY 2005-06 annual claims were timely filed. The audit report uses this method retroactively to FY 2004-05. The remaining difference in the rate claimed by the District in the amended FY 2006-07 claim and the audited rate is a result of differences in how some of the indirect costs were treated.

Parameters and Guidelines

The parameters and guidelines for the Health Fee Elimination program (as last amended on May 25, 1989), which are the legally enforceable standards for claiming costs, state that: "Indirect costs *may be claimed* in the manner described by the Controller in his claiming instructions." (Emphasis added) Therefore, the parameters and guidelines *do not require* that indirect costs be claimed in the manner described by the Controller.

Since the Controller's claiming instructions were never adopted as rules or regulations, they have no force of law. The burden is on the Controller to show that the indirect cost rate used by the District is excessive or unreasonable, which is the only mandated cost audit standard in statute (Government Code Section 17651(d)(2)). If the Controller wishes to enforce different audit standards for mandated cost reimbursement, the Controller should comply with the Administrative Procedure Act.

PRIOR YEAR CCFS-311

The draft audit report did not disclose that for FY 2004-05, FY 2005-06, and FY 2006-07, the audit used the most recent CCFS-311 information available for the calculation of the indirect cost rate. The District used the prior year CCFS-311. The CCFS-311 is prepared based on annual costs from the prior fiscal year for use in the current budget year. When the audit utilizes a different CCFS-311 than the District, this constitutes an undisclosed audit adjustment. The audit report does not state an enforceable requirement to use the most current CCFS-311.

As a practical example of how unjustifiable the Controller's position is on prior year CCFS-311 reports, note that the federally approved indirect cost rates (such as the federal rate the audit used for FY 2002-03 and FY 2003-04) are approved for periods of two to four years. This means the data from which the rates were calculated can be from three to five years prior to the last year in which the federal rate is used.

Since the draft audit report has stated no legal basis to disallow the indirect cost rate calculation method used by the District, and has not shown a factual basis to reject the rates as unreasonable or excessive, the adjustments should be withdrawn.

Finding 3: Offsetting savings/reimbursements incorrectly reported as authorized health service fees

This District does not dispute this finding. See Finding 5.

Finding 4: Understated authorized health service fees

The draft audit report concludes that the student health service fee revenue offsets were understated for the five-year audit period. The difference between the claimed amount and the audited amount is that the District utilized actual revenues received rather than a calculation of the student health service fees potentially collectible. The auditor calculated "authorized health fee revenues," that is, the student fees collectible based on the highest student health service fee chargeable to all eligible students, rather than the full-time or part-time student health service fee actually charged by the District to the students not exempted by state law or District policy (e.g., BOGG waiver students).

The audit utilizes student enrollment information from the State Community College Chancellor's data base. These statistics are not available to districts at the time the claims are prepared nor does the audit report substantiate this source as either uniquely accurate

or superior to enrollment data maintained by the District and independently audited each year. However, since the District did not calculate the fees based on student enrollment, this is not a District annual claim issue, but a Controller's audit adjustment rationale.

COLLECTIBLE STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE FEES

The District asserts that the "collectible method" of determining the student health service fee revenue offset is not supported by law or fact.

"Authorized" Fee Amount

There is no "authorized" rate other than the amounts stated in Education Code Section 76355. The draft audit report alleges that claimants must compute the total student health fees collectible based on the highest authorized rate. The draft audit report does not provide the statutory basis for the calculation of the "authorized" rate, nor the source of the legal right of any state entity to "authorize" student health services rates absent rulemaking or compliance with the Administrative Procedure Act by the "authorizing" state agency.

Optional Fee

Education Code Section 76355, subdivision (a), states that "[t]he governing board of a district maintaining a community college *may require* community college students to pay a fee . . . for health supervision and services . . ." There is no requirement that community colleges levy these fees. The permissive nature of the provision is further illustrated in subdivision (b) which states: "*If*, pursuant to this section, a fee is required, the governing board of the district shall decide the amount of the fee, *if any*, that a part-time student is required to pay. *The governing board may decide whether the fee shall be mandatory or optional.*" (Emphasis supplied in both instances) Therefore, districts have the option of charging a fee to some or all of its students.

Government Code Section 17514

The draft audit report relies upon Government Code Section 17514 for the conclusion that "[t]o the extent that community college districts can charge a fee, they are not required to incur a cost." First, charging a fee has no relationship to whether costs are incurred to provide the student health services program. Second, Government Code Section 17514, as added by Chapter 1459, Statutes of 1984, actually states:

"Costs mandated by the state" means any increased costs which a local agency or school district is required to incur after July 1, 1980, as a result of any statute enacted on or after January 1, 1975, or any executive order implementing any statute enacted on or after January 1, 1975, which mandates a new program or higher level of service of an existing program within the meaning of Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution.

The operating cost of the student health service program is not determined by the fees collected. There is nothing in the language of the statute regarding the authority to charge a fee, or any nexus of fee revenue to increased cost, or any language that describes the legal effect of fees collected.

Government Code Section 17556

The draft audit report relies upon Government Code Section 17556 for the conclusion that "the Commission on State Mandates (CSM) shall not find costs mandated by the State if the school district has the authority to levy fees to pay for the mandated program or increased level of service." Government Code Section 17556, as amended by Statutes of 2004, Chapter 895, actually states:

The commission shall not find costs mandated by the state, as defined in Section 17514, in any claim submitted by a local agency or school district, if after a hearing, the commission finds that: . . .

(d) The local agency or school district has the authority to levy service charges, fees, or assessments sufficient to pay for the mandated program or increased level of service.

The draft audit report misrepresents the law. Government Code Section 17556 prohibits the Commission on State Mandates from finding costs subject to reimbursement, that is, approving a test claim activity for reimbursement, where the authority exists to levy fees in an amount sufficient to offset the entire mandated costs. Here, the Commission has already approved the test claim and made a finding of a new program or higher level of service for which the claimants do not have the ability to levy a fee in an amount sufficient to offset the entire mandated costs.

Parameters and Guidelines

The parameters and guidelines, as last amended on May 25, 1989, state, in relevant part: "Any offsetting savings that the claimant experiences as a direct result of this statute must be deducted from the costs claimed . . . This shall include the amount of [student fees] as authorized by Education Code Section 72246(a)." The use of the term "any offsetting savings" further illustrates the permissive nature of the fees. Student fees actually collected must be used to offset costs, but not student fees that could have been collected and were not, because uncollected fees are "offsetting savings" that were not "experienced." The parameters and guidelines do not allow the Controller to reduce claimed costs by revenue never received by the claimants and such an offset is contrary to the generally accepted accounting principle that requires revenues and costs to be properly matched.

Since the draft audit report has stated no legal basis to disallow actual revenues as the amount of the offsetting revenue, the adjustments should be withdrawn.

Finding 5: Understated offsetting savings/reimbursements

Findings 1, 3, and 5 are connected by their content.

"FUND 12"

In accordance with governmental accounting practices, the District separately accounted for some costs and revenues (e.g., clinical services) in a fund (Fund 12) separate from the student health service center fund (Fund 14). Finding 1 merges those costs (\$9,763) and revenue (\$34,376 located in Finding 5) with Fund 14 which is consistent with the cost accounting practice of matching costs and revenues. The District does not dispute Finding 1.

FY 2003-04 CORRECTIONS

Finding 3 properly reverses \$39,090 in revenue reductions to the FY 2003-04 claimed costs that were either duplicated from Fund 12 or the result of changes in accruals. The District does not dispute Finding 3.

INTEREST INCOME

Finding 5 offsets \$84,431 of interest income against the claimed cost of the student health services program. Of this amount, \$12,625 was properly added back to the program costs in Finding 3 for FY 2003-04. The interest income is paid by the Stanislaus County Treasurer where the District deposits its cash in a pooled investment fund. The District allocates the total investment income reported by the County to its various funds.

The draft audit report characterizes the interest income offset as an "offsetting savings/reimbursement." The draft audit report cites only a portion of the parameters and guidelines for this proposition. The entire relevant citation is:

VIII. OFFSETTING SAVINGS AND OTHER REIMBURSEMENTS

Any offsetting savings the claimant experiences as a direct result of this statute must be deducted from the costs claimed. In addition, reimbursement for this mandate received from any source, e.g., federal, state, etc., shall be identified and deducted from this claim. This shall include the amount of \$7.50 per full-time student per semester, \$5.00 per full-time student for summer school, or \$5.00 per full-time student per quarter, as authorized by Education Code Section 72246(a). This shall also include payments (fees) received from individuals other than students who are not covered by Education Code Section 72246 for health services.

The parameters and guidelines criteria for offsetting savings and reimbursements do not apply to interest income. First, the interest income is not generated "as a direct result of"

Education Code 76355, the statutory basis for the student health services program. Indeed, since the student health service program operates at a loss (the reason for the annual mandate claim for excess costs), the student health service program cannot generate investment principal. Second, the interest income is neither state nor federal reimbursement for providing the student health service program. Third, the interest income is not fees paid by others for services not included in the student health service program.

Since interest income does not meet the parameters and guidelines criteria for offsetting savings and reimbursements and the draft audit report has stated no other basis for this finding, the adjustments should be withdrawn.

Other Issues

FY 2006-07 Amounts Paid

The draft audit report states that the District was paid \$234,716 on the FY 2006-07 annual claim. The last remittance advice (March 12, 2007) received by the District for this fiscal year indicates that the amount paid was \$263,110.

FY 2006-07 Late Claim Filing Penalty

On February 6, 2009, the District submitted an amended FY 2006-07 claim in the amount of \$329,864 that incorporates some of the audit adjustments presented at the January 23, 2009, exit conference. Since this amended claim is a late claim, it is subject to a late filing penalty of 10% of the amount claimed up to \$10,000. The draft audit report adjusts the late filing penalty to \$9,515 for the audited allowed "total program costs" of \$192,389. Ten percent of \$192,389 is not \$9,515. It appears the late filing penalty should be \$10,000.

Statute of Limitations

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Date Submitted to SCO</u>	<u>SOL to audit expires</u>
FY 2002-03	January 12, 2004	Audit must start by January 12, 2007
FY 2003-04	January 10, 2005	Audit must start by January 10, 2008

Government Code Section 17558.5, as amended effective January 1, 2003, requires the Controller to initiate an audit within three years after a claim is filed. The District's FY 2002-03 claim was filed on January 12, 2004. The District's FY 2003-04 claim was filed on January 10, 2005. The entrance conference date for the audit was March 24, 2008, which is after the three-year period to commence the audit for those two fiscal years had expired.

The audit report should be changed to exclude findings for the FY 2002-03 and FY 2003-04 annual claims.

Public Records Request

The District requests that the Controller provide the District any and all written instructions, memorandums, or other writings in effect and applicable during the claiming period to Finding 1 (indirect cost rate calculation standards) and Finding 2 (calculation of the student health services fees offset).

Government Code section 6253, subdivision (c), requires the state agency that is the subject of the request, within 10 days from receipt of a request for a copy of records, to determine whether the request, in whole or in part, seeks copies of disclosable public records in its possession and to promptly notify the requesting party of that determination and the reasons therefore. Also, as required, when so notifying the District, please state the estimated date and time when the records will be made available.

O O O

The District requests that the audit report be changed to comply with the appropriate application of the parameters and guidelines regarding allowable activity costs and the Government Code sections concerning audits of mandate claims.

Sincerely,



Teresa Scott
Executive Vice Chancellor

TMS/KP/cs

**State Controller's Office
Division of Audits
Post Office Box 942850
Sacramento, CA 94250-5874**

<http://www.sco.ca.gov>



FindLaw > FindLaw California > Case Law > California Case Law > 33 Cal.3d 532



Do Another California Case Law Search
Cases Citing This Case

Daniels v. Department of Motor Vehicles (1983) 33 Cal.3d 532 , 189 Cal.Rptr. 512; 658 P.2d 1313

[L.A. No. 31586. Supreme Court of California. March 10, 1983.]

WILFRED ANTHONY DANIELS, Plaintiff and Appellant, v. DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES, Defendant and Respondent

(Opinion by Broussard, J., expressing the unanimous views of the court.) [33 Cal.3d 533]

COUNSEL

James Gaus for Plaintiff and Appellant.

George Deukmejian, Attorney General, and Thomas Scheerer, Deputy Attorney General, for Defendant and Respondent.

OPINION

BROUSSARD, J.

In this appeal we consider whether an accident report filed pursuant to Vehicle Code section 16000 fn. 1 is sufficient without additional evidence to support the suspension of a driver's license in a formal Department of Motor Vehicles (D.M.V.) hearing.

In May 1979, the D.M.V. received what is known as an SR 1 report fn. 2 completed and signed by Carlita Lynn Dorham. The report described an accident [33 Cal.3d 535] that allegedly occurred April 25, 1979, involving a vehicle owned and operated by Dorham and another vehicle owned and operated by licensee Daniels.

On October 10, 1979, the D.M.V. issued an order of suspension of Daniels' driver's license for his failure to file an accident report and proof of financial responsibility. Daniels requested a formal hearing pursuant to section 16075. At the hearing, the referee produced and received into evidence the SR 1 report. The attorney for Daniels objected to the report on the grounds that it contained hearsay and that it had not been authenticated. The objection was overruled on the theory that the report was admissible under section 14108, which provides that at formal hearings "... the department shall consider its official records and may receive sworn testimony"

Daniels was called as a witness by the referee, but on advice of counsel, refused to respond when asked whether he was involved in the accident. He asserted that testifying would tend to incriminate him in the commission of a crime.

The referee found that Daniels had been in an accident involving property damage in excess of \$350, and that he did not have insurance or other type of financial responsibility covering the accident in effect at the time that it occurred.

Following the recommendation of the referee, the D.M.V. issued its order of suspension January 28, 1980. Daniels' petition for writ of mandate was denied by the superior court. The Court of Appeal reversed.

The events underlying the companion case of Himelspach v. Department of Motor Vehicles (1983) post, at page 542 [189 Cal.Rptr. 518, 658 P.2d 1319], are procedurally similar except that Himelspach did not personally attend the formal hearing. However, she was represented by counsel who, coincidentally, is the same attorney who represents Daniels. The Court of Appeal affirmed the superior court's denial of a petition for writ of mandate. We granted a hearing to resolve the conflicting decisions of the Courts of Appeal.

The California Financial Responsibility Law (Veh. Code, § 16000 et seq.) requires drivers of motor vehicles to be self-insured, to have insurance, or to be otherwise financially responsible for damages caused by accidents. A driver involved in an accident causing property damage over \$500 (formerly \$350) or death or personal injury must report such accident to the D.M.V. on an approved SR 1 report form. Failure to report an accident covered by section 16000 results in a notice of intent to suspend. The notice advises the driver or owner of his or her right to a formal or an informal hearing on the matter. (See §§ 14100 et seq. and 16075.) Those sections provide the procedural parameters [33 Cal.3d 536] for the hearing. Those procedural matters not covered by the Vehicle Code are governed by the Administrative Procedure Act (Gov. Code, § 11500 et seq.; see Veh. Code, § 14112). The question in issue here is whether the procedure whereby the D.M.V. bases its order suspending a license solely on the SR 1 report is authorized by statute and complies with the dictates of due process. For the reasons that follow, we conclude that, when the licensee requests a hearing, the use of the SR 1 report as the sole basis for suspension of a license under the Financial Responsibility Law is not authorized by statute. Because we so conclude, we do not decide whether the procedure of basing suspensions solely on the SR 1 report violates due process.

[1] When an administrative agency initiates an action to suspend or revoke a license, the burden of proving the facts necessary to support the action rests with the agency making the allegation. Until the agency has met its burden of going forward with the evidence necessary to sustain a finding, the licensee has no duty to rebut the allegations or otherwise respond. *La Prade v. Dept. of Water & Power* (1945) 27 Cal.2d 47, 51 [162 P.2d 13]; *Parker v. City of Fountain Valley* (1981) 127 Cal.App.3d 99, 113 [179 Cal.Rptr. 351]; *Martin v. State Personnel Bd.* (1972) 26 Cal.App.3d 573 [103 Cal.Rptr. 306]. [2] The mere fact that the licensee has the right to subpoena witnesses (§ 14104.5) does not relieve the D.M.V. of meeting its burden of producing competent evidence supporting a suspension. Thus, in this case, the licensee had no duty to testify or otherwise rebut the allegations at the hearing until the D.M.V. made a prima facie showing by competent evidence that the licensee was involved in an accident that required the filing of an SR 1 report.

[3] It is well recognized that the private interest at stake in this case -- the right to retain a driver's license absent competent proof of a violation of the law -- is a substantial one. (*Burkhart v. Department of Motor Vehicles* (1981) 124 Cal.App.3d 99, 108 [177 Cal.Rptr. 175]; see *Dixon v. Love* (1977) 431 U.S. 105 [52 L.Ed.2d 172, 97 S.Ct. 1723].) Nevertheless, the D.M.V. contends that the societal interest in having an expeditious and inexpensive hearing outweighs the interest of the licensee. Whatever the weight given to the interest in an expeditious hearing, it is not so great as to allow the deprivation of a property interest absent a showing by substantial competent evidence of facts supporting a suspension.

On this point, the United States Supreme Court has noted that the "assurance of a desirable flexibility in administrative procedure does not go so far as to justify orders without a basis in evidence having rational probative force. Mere uncorroborated hearsay or rumor does not constitute substantial evidence." (*Edison Co. v. Labor Board* (1938) 305 U.S. 197, 230 [83 L.Ed. 126, 140, 59 S.Ct. 206].) This court has also taken the position that "[t]here must be substantial evidence to support such a board's ruling, and hearsay, unless [33 Cal.3d 537] specially permitted by statute, is not competent evidence to that end. [Citations.]" (*Walker v. City of San Gabriel* (1942) 20 Cal.2d 879, 881 [129 P.2d 349, 142 A.L.R. 1383].) Thus, the suspension in this case is invalid unless it can be said that the evidence produced at the hearing was legally sufficient to support the findings.

[4] In this regard, two theories are advanced by the D.M.V. to support the use of the SR 1 report as the sole basis for findings justifying a suspension. First, it is argued that the evidence falls within a statutory exception to the hearsay rule. Second, even if the report is hearsay that would be inadmissible over objection in a civil action, it is specially permitted by statute in suspension hearings.

"'Hearsay evidence' is evidence of a statement that was made other than by a witness while testifying at the hearing and that is offered to prove the truth of the matter stated." (Evid. Code, § 1200, subd. (a).) Unless otherwise provided by law, hearsay evidence is inadmissible. (Evid. Code, § 1200, subd. (b).) There is no dispute that the SR 1 report constitutes hearsay and that it would be inadmissible in a civil action unless it meets the requirements of a recognized exception to the hearsay rule. The D.M.V. asserts that the report falls within the business record exception provided by Evidence Code section 1271. That statute makes admissible evidence of a writing made as a record of an event when (a) the writing was made in the regular course of business; (b) the writing was made at or near the time of the act, condition or event, (c) the custodian or other qualified witness testifies to its identity and the mode of its preparation; and (d) the source of information and method and time of preparation were such as to indicate its trustworthiness.

Two of the four requirements of Evidence Code section 1271 are met in this case. The report was made shortly after the accident, and the fact that the report is made under penalty of perjury and pursuant to a legal duty tends to indicate its trustworthiness. However, the D.M.V. as custodian, upon receipt of the form, is in no position to testify to its identity and the mode of its preparation. Most significant, though, is the fact that the report is not made in the regular course of business.

The D.M.V. argues that the report is made in the regular course of business because it is required by law (§ 16000) and "it is the regular course of business for the Department of Motor Vehicles to receive such reports." This argument, however, misconstrues the nature of the first requirement of the business records exception. Although it may be the regular course of business for the D.M.V. to receive the report, it undoubtedly is not in the regular course of business for the citizen author to make to make such a report. And, it is this aspect of the report that bears on the trustworthiness factor contemplated by this [33 Cal.3d 538] exception to the hearsay rule. Thus, we conclude that the SR 1 report does not meet the requirements of the business record exception to the hearsay rule.

The D.M.V. argues, however, that even if the report is hearsay that would be inadmissible in a civil proceeding, the SR 1 is an official record of the D.M.V. and that its admission in the suspension hearing is specially provided by statute.

The D.M.V. contends that the specific authority for use of the SR 1 report in a suspension hearing is found in the sections of the Vehicle Code dealing with the procedure to be followed in formal and informal hearings. In particular, the D.M.V. contends that the matter of admission of the SR 1 report is "covered" by section 14108, which provides in pertinent part that at formal hearings "... the department shall consider its official records and may receive sworn testimony" Section 14112, provides that "[a]ll matters in a formal hearing not covered by this chapter shall be governed, as far as applicable, by the provisions of the Government Code relating to administrative hearings"

If the matter is not "covered" by the Vehicle Code, the D.M.V. appears to concede that the issue is governed by Government Code section 11513, which provides in relevant part that "[h]earsay evidence may be used for the purpose of supplementing or explaining other evidence but shall not be sufficient in itself to support a finding unless it would be admissible over objection in civil actions."

The question thus becomes whether the language "shall consider its official records" is a clear legislative authorization to allow use of the report as the sole basis to support a license suspension. We conclude that section 14108, while allowing consideration of the official records of the D.M.V., does not provide authority for allowing the SR 1 to form the sole basis for a license suspension. fn. 3

The legislative mandate of Government Code section 11513 against sole reliance on hearsay evidence is emphatic; the language of section 14108 fails to express a clear legislative intent to supersede section 11513. fn. 4 Unlike statutes [33 Cal.3d 539] that clearly authorize exceptions to the hearsay rule, fn. 5 section 14108 does not reflect any factors providing the necessary competency, reliability, and trustworthiness that would transform the SR 1 report into legally sufficient evidence. That the report is made an "official record" of the D.M.V. does not suffice to create a greater degree of competency, reliability or trustworthiness in the preparation of the report. Particularly in this case, the form, as filed, lacks the requisite assurance of reliability that must be demanded before it will support a finding. In this case, for example, there is no claim of bodily injury. The section of the form providing for a "Cost Estimate by a Garageman" is incomplete. The estimate by the author is of \$400 damage, but there is no mention of any expert opinion or other basis for concluding that there was in fact that amount of damage. The amount of property damage is crucial because no duty arises to prepare the report or otherwise rebut the claim of facts authorizing suspension unless, in the absence of bodily injury, the amount of damages exceeds the statutory trigger point.

The D.M.V. contends that the rationale of *Burkhart v. Department of Motor Vehicles*, supra, 124 Cal.App.3d 99, supports reliance solely on the SR 1 report. In *Burkhart* the court held that the police officer's written statement admitted in a license suspension hearing under the implied consent law (§ 13353) [33 Cal.3d 540] was sufficient in itself to support a finding of failure to complete a chemical test, and that the procedure did not violate due process. *Burkhart* was arrested for driving under the influence of alcohol. (§ 23102, subd. (a).) On the same date the arresting officer executed a sworn statement under section 13353 to the effect that *Burkhart* had refused to take any chemical test as required by that section. Upon notice of intent to suspend his license, *Burkhart* requested a hearing pursuant to section 14107. The hearing was postponed twice because of the failure of the arresting officer to appear, and finally an informal hearing was held without the presence of the officer. At the hearing, the referee introduced the officer's sworn statement over objection of *Burkhart's* counsel. *Burkhart* and his wife contested several portions of the officer's statement; nevertheless, the referee found against *Burkhart*. The superior court held that the officer's statement was not sufficient prima facie evidence of any matter as to which there is conflicting evidence. In holding to the contrary, the Court of Appeal recognized that due process required a balancing test of the various interests involved, but concluded that the presence of the officer would not substantially enhance the reliability

of the hearing process, and the governmental interest and fiscal and administrative burdens involved outweighed requiring the state to produce the officer at the hearing.

In reaching that conclusion, Burkhart relied on Fankhauser v. Orr (1968) 268 Cal.App.2d 418 [74 Cal.Rptr. 61]. The Fankhauser court held that the report of the officer in an implied consent hearing was hearsay but that it was made admissible by section 14108. However, Fankhauser was a case where the licensee testified at the hearing, and his testimony supported the officer's written statement regarding probable cause to stop him and did not controvert the other averments of the officer's sworn statement. (268 Cal.App.2d at p. 423.) In addition, Burkhart specifically recognized but refused to follow contrary authority that declined to elevate the officer's written statement to the status of prima facie evidence if objected to or in conflict with other evidence. (See August v. Department of Motor Vehicles (1968) 264 Cal.App.2d 52 [70 Cal.Rptr. 172]; Fallis v. Department of Motor Vehicles (1968) 264 Cal.App.2d 373 [70 Cal.Rptr. 595].)

The court in August found that there was no dispute as to the existence of the facts upon which the D.M.V. suspended August's license under section 13353, and that August had failed to object to the introduction of the officer's report or request cross-examination of the officer at the informal hearing. Nevertheless, the court suggested that due process required providing the right to cross-examination when the licensee requests a hearing and contests the evidence presented by the agency. (264 Cal.App.2d at p. 60.) A stronger case for the right to cross-examine exists where, as here, the suspension is based on the uncorroborated report of a citizen who by chance happens to be involved in an accident. [33 Cal.3d 541]

Assuming, arguendo, the viability of the conclusion of Burkhart in the implied consent context, that case does not necessarily dispose of the question in this case. The result in Burkhart could be justified under the theory that the report filed by an officer under section 13353 would qualify under Evidence Code section 1271 as a business record or under Evidence Code section 1280 as an official record. Unlike the driver involved in an automobile accident, the statement under section 13353 is made by the officer in the regular course of his or her "business." In addition, the officer's report is a writing "made by and within the scope of duty of a public employee," and meets the other criteria of Evidence Code section 1280, and would thus qualify under that statutory exception to the hearsay rule as well. Whether these distinctions justify sole reliance on the officer's report in an implied consent hearing we need not now decide.

The SR 1 report filed in this case does not in itself reflect the competency, reliability, and trustworthiness necessary to permit use of the report as the sole basis for a finding supporting a license suspension. In view of the importance of the right affected and the lack of legislative authorization allowing sole reliance on the SR 1 report, we hold that, when the licensee requests a hearing, the SR 1 report is in itself insufficient to establish a prima facie showing of the facts supporting the suspension of a driver's license.

The judgment of the trial court is reversed and the cause is remanded to the trial court with directions to grant Daniels' petition and issue a peremptory writ commanding the D.M.V. to set aside its order of suspension and proceed in accordance with the views expressed herein.

Bird, C. J., Mosk, J., Richardson, J., Kaus, J., Reynoso, J., and Dalsimer, J., concurred.

FN 1. All statutory references are to the Vehicle Code unless otherwise noted. At the time of the accident, section 16000 provided: "The driver of a motor vehicle which is in any manner involved in an accident originating from the operation of a motor vehicle on any street or highway which accident has resulted in damage to the property of any one person in excess of three hundred fifty dollars (\$350) or in bodily injury or in the death of any person shall within 15 days after the accident, report the accident on a form approved by the department to the office of the department of Sacramento, subject to the provisions of this chapter. A report shall not be required in the event that the motor vehicle involved in the accident was owned or leased by or under the direction of the United States, this state, or any political subdivision of this state or municipality thereof." Since the accident, the minimum monetary amount has been increased to \$500.

FN 2. The report required to be filed by section 16000 is designated by the D.M.V. as an SR 1 report, and for convenience shall be referred to as such in this opinion.

FN 3. The mere admissibility of evidence does not necessarily confer the status of "sufficiency" to support a finding absent other competent evidence. "Admissibility is not the equivalent of evaluation; the former makes certain concessions in the interest of full and complete discovery while the latter, in the interest of fairness, withholds legal sanction to evidence found not to be trustworthy. Unlike the common practice in judicial proceedings, the fact that evidence may be admissible does not therefore guarantee the sufficiency of such evidence to sustain a finding." (Collins, Hearsay and the Administrative Process: A Review and Reconsideration of the State of the Law of Certain Evidentiary Procedures Applicable in California Administrative Proceedings (1976) 8 Sw.U.L.Rev. 577, 591 (hereafter cited as Hearsay and the Administrative Process).)

FN 4. Other statutory schemes authorizing admission of hearsay evidence in administrative hearings do so unequivocally. For example, the statutes governing procedure in a workers' compensation hearing quite specifically authorize the admission and sufficiency of certain evidence. Labor Code section 5703 provides: "The appeals board may receive evidence either at or subsequent to a hearing, and use as proof of any fact in dispute, the following matters, in addition to sworn testimony presented in open hearing:

"(a) Reports of attending or examining physicians.

"(b) Reports of special investigators appointed by the appeals board or a referee to investigate and report upon any scientific or medical question.

"(c) Reports of employers, containing copies of timesheets, book accounts, reports, and other records properly authenticated.

"(d) Properly authenticated copies of hospital records of the case of the injured employee.

"(e) All publications of the Division of Industrial Accidents.

"(f) All official publications of state and United States governments.

"(g) Excerpts from expert testimony received by the appeals board upon similar issues of scientific fact in other cases and the prior decisions of the appeals board upon such issues." (Italics added.)

Labor Code section 5708 provides: "All hearings and investigations before the appeals board or a referee are governed by this division and by the rules of practice and procedures adopted by the appeals board. In the conduct thereof they shall not be bound by the common law or statutory rules of evidence and procedure, but may make inquiry in the manner, through oral testimony and records, which is best calculated to ascertain the substantial rights of the parties and carry out justly the spirit and provisions of this division. All oral testimony, objections, and rulings shall be taken down in shorthand by a competent phonographic reporter." (Italics added.)

Labor Code section 5709 provides: "No informality in any proceeding or in the manner of taking testimony shall invalidate any order, decision, award, or rule made and filed as specified in this division. No order, decision, award, or rule shall be invalidated because of the admission into the record, and use as proof of any fact in dispute, of any evidence not admissible under the common law or statutory rules of evidence and procedure." (Italics added.) Even in this context, however, the "use" of hearsay evidence does not necessarily sanction sole reliance on uncorroborated hearsay. (See Hearsay and the Administrative Process, supra, fn. 132 at p. 603.)

FN 5. See, for example, Evidence Code section 1271 (business records); Evidence Code section 1280 (official records); Evidence Code section 1220 (admissions of a party); Evidence Code section 1240 (spontaneous statements).

[Return to Top](#)

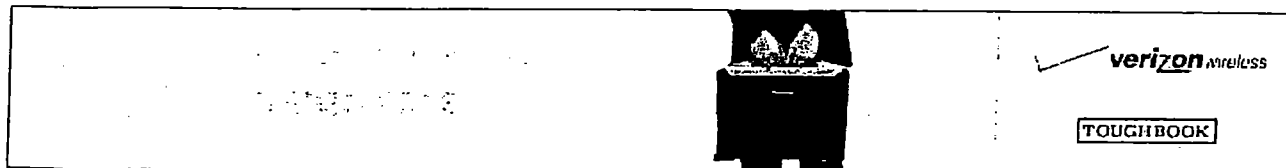
Do Another California Case Law Search

Citation Search

Party Name Search

Full-Text Search

Copyright © 1993-2009 AccessLaw



Mozy provides all the features you would expect from a backup solution.

Get 10% off today!

Legal Technology Center -

Law technology articles, event listings, and e-discovery info.

technology.findlaw.com

FindLaw Special Offers -

Sign up for free Business and Technology Offers

newsletters.findlaw.com/nl

Ads by FindLaw

FOOTHILL-DE ANZA COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Audit Report

HEALTH FEE ELIMINATION PROGRAM

Chapter 1, Statutes of 1984, 2nd Extraordinary Session,
and Chapter 1118, Statutes of 1987

July 1, 2002, through June 30, 2006



JOHN CHIANG
California State Controller

May 2009

[FindLaw](#) > [FindLaw California](#) > [Case Law](#) > [California Case Law](#) > 48 Cal.2d 588



[Do Another California Case Law Search](#)
[Cases Citing This Case](#)

Evelyn, Inc., v. California Emp. Stab. Com. , 48 Cal.2d 588

[Sac. No. 6673. In Bank. May 24, 1957.]

EVELYN, INCORPORATED (a Corporation) et al., Appellants, v. CALIFORNIA EMPLOYMENT STABILIZATION COMMISSION et al., Respondents.

COUNSEL

Homer E. Geis and Robert A. Waring for Appellants.

Edmund G. Brown, Attorney General, Irving H. Perluss, Assistant Attorney General, and William L. Shaw, Deputy Attorney General, for Respondents.

OPINION

SHENK, J.

This is an appeal by the plaintiffs from a judgment for the defendants in an action to recover unemployment insurance taxes paid under protest.

The plaintiff corporation, Evelyn, Incorporated, was organized in 1939 and the plaintiffs Evelyn Morris and Ernest Goveia became the sole stockholders. Thereafter, and during [48 Cal.2d 590] the years involved, 1942 through 1945, they conducted a dry cleaning business. They were elected as officers of the corporation and operated and managed the business by mutual consent, but the usual corporate meetings were not held, nor were the usual corporate records maintained. However, the corporate franchise tax and both state and federal corporate income taxes were paid each year. No salaries or dividends were officially declared, but the stockholders withdrew profits on an agreed basis and advanced personal funds when necessary to maintain the business. Both business and personal bills were paid from the business income. A payroll account was kept but the names of neither Ernest Goveia nor Evelyn Morris appeared thereon. However, in filing federal income withholdings and social security returns, the corporation made payments in behalf of Mr. Goveia and Mrs. Morris as if they were employees.

Prior to 1946 the corporation made no state unemployment insurance tax returns, but beginning that year returns were made in which Mr. Goveia and Mrs. Morris were named as employees. In 1950 a deficiency assessment was imposed by the defendant California Employment Stabilization Commission for unemployment insurance contributions for the years 1942 through 1945. During the entire period involved an employer must have had a minimum of four employees in order to be subject to the provisions of the Unemployment Insurance Law. (Unemployment Insurance Act, § 9, as amended Stats. 1937, ch. 740, § 1, p. 2055; Stats. 1945, ch. 545, § 1, p. 1082, ch. 942, § 1, p. 1776.) Unless Mr. Goveia and Mrs. Morris are to be considered as employees during that period the corporation did not have four employees and the assessment was improperly levied.

[1] The trial court found that "each of Goveia and Morris received compensation from the corporation for their services; that such compensation received by Goveia and Morris from the corporation is wages. ..." This finding is supported by substantial evidence and the court properly concluded that the compensation received constituted "wages with reference to the provisions of the Unemployment Insurance Act and subject to tax or contribution under the said Act." To hold now as a matter of law that Mr. Goveia and Mrs. Morris were not employees would be to disregard the corporate entity to suit the convenience and purpose of the stockholders. [2] Certainly they should not be permitted to assert the employer-employee

relationship in seeking benefits conferred by law, including coverage under the federal social security program [48 Cal.2d 591] and at the same time to deny the existence of such a relationship in order to avoid obligations imposed by other laws. (See *Higgins v. Smith*, 308 U.S. 473, 477 [60 S.Ct. 355, 84 L.Ed. 406]; *California Emp. Com. v. Butte County etc. Assn.*, 25 Cal.2d 624, 636- 637 [154 P.2d 892].)

The plaintiffs next contend that the assessment or at least a portion thereof was barred by the statute of limitations. As stated, the tax was assessed in 1950 for taxes due for the years 1942 through 1945. The law in effect prior to September 15, 1945, provided for an assessment against employer units which had failed to make the required returns, but limited such assessments as follows: "... provided, that in the absence of an intent to evade the provisions of this act such assessment must be made and notification given to the employer as hereinafter provided within three years from the date on which the contribution liability included in the assessment became due." (Gen. Laws, Act 8780d, § 45.5; Stats., 1943, p. 3054.) In 1945 section 45.5 was amended, effective September 15, 1945, to provide in subparagraph (f) as follows: "Except in the case of failure without good cause to file a return, fraud or intent to evade this act or the authorized rules and regulations, every notice of assessment shall be made within three years. ..." (Stats. 1945, p. 1097.)

As no intent to evade was put in issue it appears that under the 1943 Act a three year statute of limitation would have been in effect. [3] But under the 1945 Act there is no limitation on assessments for those delinquencies due, among other things, to a "failure without good cause to file a return." In the present case the trial court expressly found that there was no good cause why the plaintiff corporation failed to file a return. The plaintiffs contend that good cause exists for their failure and they refer to decisions which define "good cause" as to applications such as here not involved. The record in this case reveals no set of circumstances which would justify a finding of good cause for failure to file the returns. A bona fide but mistaken belief that the law does not require a particular course of conduct does not constitute good cause for a failure to comply therewith.

From the foregoing it is apparent that if the 1943 Act is applicable to any portion of the period in question, the assessment cannot be enforced as to that portion. But if the 1945 Act is applicable to all or any portion of the period, that portion of the assessment to which the act applies can and should be enforced. [48 Cal.2d 592]

Under the provisions of the acts both before and after September 15, 1945, the contributions required from an employer subject to the tax became due on the first day of the calendar month following the close of each calendar quarter. (Stats. 1943, p. 3037; Stats. 1945, p. 1095.) It is clear, therefore, that the contribution becoming due on the first day of October, 1945, for the third calendar quarter in 1945, and the contribution becoming due on the first day of January, 1946, for the fourth calendar quarter of 1945, were subject to the 1945 act and the assessment was properly levied as to those contributions.

The theory by which the defendants seek to make the 1945 act applicable to the remainder of the assessment is that before any action is barred by the statute the Legislature has the power to extend the period prescribed therein. [4] The extension of the statutory period within which an action must be brought is generally held to be valid if made before the cause of action is barred. (*Weldon v. Rogers*, 151 Cal. 432 [90 P. 1062].) The party claiming to be adversely affected is deemed to suffer no injury where he was under an obligation to pay before the period was lengthened. This is on the theory that the legislation affects only the remedy and not a right. (*Mudd v. McColgan*, 30 Cal.2d 463 [183 P.2d 10]; *Davis & McMillan v. Industrial Acc. Com.* 198 Cal. 631 [246 P. 1046, 46 A.L.R. 1095]; 31 Cal.Jur.2d 434.) An enlargement of the limitation period by the Legislature has been held to be proper in cases where the period had not run against a corporation for additional franchise taxes (*Edison Calif. Stores, Inc. v. McColgan*, 30 Cal.2d 472 [183 P.2d 16]), against an individual for personal income taxes (*Mudd v. McColgan*, *supra*, 30 Cal.2d 463), and against a judgment debtor (*Weldon v. Rogers*, *supra*, 151 Cal. 432). [5] It has been held that unless the statute expressly provides to the contrary any such enlargement applies to matters pending but not already barred. (*Mudd v. McColgan*, *supra*, 30 Cal.2d 463.)

The foregoing statement of the law is not disputed by the plaintiffs. They contend, however, that the change was more than a mere extension of the period of time in which an assessment might be levied; that the change required that the corporation be able to establish that it had good cause for not filing a return; that while it might have been able to show good cause had it been required to do so during the period in question it could not conveniently do so at the time of the assessment and after the events which gave rise to the obligation; that the change therefore constituted the creation of new [48 Cal.2d 593] obligations and the imposition of new duties, the exaction of new penalties not specifically provided for in the new legislation and the impairment of vested rights which they might assert in an action for the recovery of the assessment.

It should be borne in mind that the obligation which the commission sought to enforce was not one which arose out of the 1945 Act in altering the applicable statute of limitations, but rather one which arose out of provisions of the Unemployment Insurance Act existing at the time the corporation failed to comply therewith. [6] And where, as here, the Legislature properly could have extended the period of limitations as to all obligations surviving on September 15, 1945, certainly it could have imposed a less onerous burden on those obligors by providing a means of escape to those who had good cause

for their failure to comply with existing law. The plaintiffs cannot be heard to complain that because they now can make no showing of good cause they have thus been deprived of vested rights which would enable them to successfully maintain this action. They were never possessed of rights, vested or otherwise, which were entitled to the protection asserted by the plaintiffs. Furthermore, no showing is made by them as to the manner in which the corporation's failure to comply with the law might have been justified at the time the obligations were incurred, or why such a showing became an added burden by lapse of time.

The plaintiffs seek to establish the impropriety of the assessment for the first two calendar quarters of 1942 for an additional reason. They contend that the contributions for those quarters became due on the first days of April and July of that year. (See Stats. 1943, p. 3037.) It may be assumed that in such a case the three year period of limitations would have run prior to the effective date of the 1945 Act on September 15 of that year and the collection of the amounts due would have been barred. [7] The commission contends, however, that the contributions for those two calendar quarters did not become due until after the 15th day of September, 1942, and that the obligations still survived at the time the period was extended on the 15th day of September, 1945. This contention is based on provisions of the law which define employers subject to the Unemployment Insurance Act, and it is claimed that the plaintiff corporation did not become subject to the act until the 20th of September, 1942, for all prior contributions otherwise due for the year 1942. [48 Cal.2d 594]

Section 9 of the Unemployment Insurance Act as it read prior to September 15, 1945, provided that " 'Employer' means: (a) Any employing unit, which for some portion of a day, ... in each of twenty different weeks, whether or not such weeks are or were consecutive, has within the current calendar year or had within the preceding calendar year in employment four or more individuals, irrespective of whether the same individuals are or were employed in each such day. ..." (Stats. 1937, p. 2055.) It appears from the record that the plaintiff corporation completed its 20th week of qualifying employment on September 20, 1942. There is nothing to indicate that prior to that time the corporation was an employer subject to the tax. Accordingly, it could not have incurred any tax liability prior to that time, and on the first days of the months following the first two calendar quarters in 1942 no tax could have become due and payable on which the statute might have run. The plaintiffs claim that the corporation was qualified from the beginning of the year 1942 because of its employment record in the prior calendar year. But there is no evidence to show the corporation's employment record in 1941, and the plaintiffs were required to make such a showing if reliance were to be placed thereon as controlling.

It is contended by the plaintiffs that the provision relied on by the commission is one dealing only with the definition of "employer" and has no bearing on the question of when a contribution becomes due and payable. The contention may not be sustained. Obviously a contribution cannot become due and payable from a corporation before it qualifies as an employer. A construction in accord with this view was incorporated by the Employment Commission in its rule 37.6, wherein it was provided: "An employing unit upon becoming a subject employer during any calendar year shall file with the Commission within fifteen days thereafter, quarterly contributions and earnings reports for each completed quarter in that calendar year.

"Contributions for these quarters are due at the end of the quarter in which the employer became subject. ..." (Rules and Regulations on the California Unemployment Insurance Act, Rule 37.6 [1940].) The Employment Commission was expressly authorized to "adopt, amend or rescind regulations for the administration of this act. ..." (Stats. 1939, p. 3007.) The foregoing rule would appear to be within the power thus granted.

In recognition of the weight which may be accorded administrative [48 Cal.2d 595] interpretations and practices, as well as the plain meaning of the statutory language itself, it must be concluded that contributions from the plaintiff corporation for the first two calendar quarters of 1942 did not become due and payable until after the 20th of September, 1942; that the three-year period of the statute of limitations had not expired on the 15th day of September, 1945, as to those contributions, and that the period was properly extended as to contributions for those quarters as well as all other quarters involved in the assessment.

The judgment is affirmed.

Gibson, C.J., Carter, J., Traynor, J., Schauer, J., Spence, J., and McComb, J., concurred.

[Return to Top](#)

Do Another California Case Law Search

Citation Search

Party Name Search

Full-Text Search



Contract Assistant

When it's easier to manage contracts, you save time and money!
With Contract Assistant you can quickly access important information,
generate reports, receive auto reminders of critical dates and more... **FREE TRIAL**

AbacusLaw -

The most sophisticated law practice management software, made easy.

www.abacuslaw.com

VerticalResponse -

Create and Send professional-looking e-mail Newsletters!

Start your FREE TRIAL!

Blueridge Contract Assistant

-

Manage contracts, access reports, receive auto reminders, and more.

www.blueridgesoftware.bz

Ads by FindLaw

[FindLaw](#) > [FindLaw California](#) > [Case Law](#) > [California Case Law](#) > 84 Cal.App.4th 174



[Do Another California Case Law Search](#)
[Cases Citing This Case](#)

Life Savings Bank v. Wilhelm (2000) 84 Cal.App.4th 174 , 100 Cal.Rptr.2d 657

[No. E025950. Fourth Dist., Div. Two. Oct. 13, 2000.]

LIFE SAVINGS BANK, Plaintiff and Appellant, v. TOM F. WILHELM et al., Defendants and Respondents.

(Superior Court of Riverside County, No. 91285, Lawrence W. Fry, Judge.)

(Opinion by Ramirez, P. J., with McKinster and Gaut, JJ., concurring.)

COUNSEL

Hemar & Rousso and Kenneth G. Lau for Plaintiff and Appellant.

Law Offices of Thurman W. Arnold III, Thurman W. Arnold III; and Timothy L. Ewanyshyn for Defendants and Respondents. [84 Cal.App.4th 175]

OPINION

RAMIREZ, P. J.-

Plaintiff Life Savings Bank (Life) appeals from an order of the trial court denying its request for relief from mistake, inadvertence [84 Cal.App.4th 176] and/or excusable neglect under Code of Civil Procedure section 473. fn. 1 Life missed the filing deadline provided in section 726, subdivision (b), for its application for a hearing to determine the fair value of real property after a foreclosure sale in order to obtain a money judgment for the deficiency. Concurrently with filing its late application, Life filed a motion under section 473 for relief from its tardy filing. The trial court held that section 726, subdivision (b)'s three-month period for filing an application for a fair value hearing is essentially a statute of limitations and therefore relief under section 473 was not available. The trial court refused to hear Life's section 473 motion for relief on its merits and, finding it moot, declined to hear the application for a fair value hearing. Life appeals, claiming that the trial court erred in refusing to hear its motion for relief under section 473 on its merits, because section 726, subdivision (b) is merely a procedural time line and does not act as a statute of limitations.

Facts and Procedural History

On November 25, 1992, Life entered into two promissory notes with defendants Tom F. Wilhelm and Teresa A. Felix Wilhelm (the Wilhelms), whereby Life agreed to loan them a total of \$184,000. Each loan was secured by a deed of trust on a separate parcel of improved real property. The Wilhelms defaulted on their notes and Life filed an action for judicial foreclosure on September 6, 1996. On December 16, 1997, the parties entered into a stipulation for entry of judgment of judicial foreclosure. The trial court entered judgment based upon the stipulation the same day. Both the stipulation and the judgment indicate that the Wilhelms agree that they are personally liable for the payment of the amounts secured by the deeds of trust and that a deficiency judgment may be ordered against them.

On July 14, 1998, Life filed a writ of sale for the real property. Then, on April 8, 1999, the sheriff's sale took place. Life was the highest bidder and obtained the properties for a total of \$170,000. On July 19, 1999, Life concurrently filed a motion to allow it to have a hearing on its tardy application for a fair value hearing, as well as the application for the fair value hearing itself. As indicated above, the trial court found that because section 726, subdivision (b) imposed a statute of limitations,

Life could not seek relief under section 473. The trial court therefore declined to rule on the merits of the section 473 motion and declined to rule on the application for a fair value hearing. This appeal followed.

Discussion

[1a] Section 473 allows a court, in its discretion, to relieve a party from "a judgment, dismissal, order, or other proceeding taken against him or her [84 Cal.App.4th 177] through his or her mistake, inadvertence, surprise, or excusable neglect." (*Id.*, subd. (b).) However, section 473 does not provide relief from such errors that result in the running of the applicable statute of limitations. (*Carlson v. Department of Fish & Game* (1998) 68 Cal.App.4th 1268, 1279 [80 Cal.Rptr.2d 601]; *Castro v. Sacramento County Fire Protection Dist.* (1996) 47 Cal.App.4th 927, 929, 934 [55 Cal.Rptr.2d 193].)

Section 726, subdivision (b) provides, in part, that "[i]n the event that a deficiency is not waived or prohibited and it is decreed that any defendant is personally liable for the debt, then upon application of the plaintiff filed at any time within three months of the date of the foreclosure sale and after a hearing thereon at which the court shall take evidence and at which hearing either party may present evidence as to the fair value of the real property or estate for years therein sold as of the date of sale, the court shall render a money judgment against the defendant or defendants for the amount by which the amount of the indebtedness with interest and costs of levy and sale and of action exceeds the fair value of the real property or estate for years therein sold as of the date of sale." It is undisputed that Life did not file its application for a fair value hearing until July 19, 1999, some 11 days after the expiration of the three-month period allowed by section 726. The sole issue on appeal is whether the three-month period acts as a statute of limitations such that no relief can be had under section 473 for mistake, inadvertence or excusable neglect. This being a pure question of law, we review the trial court's decision de novo. (*California Teachers Assn. v. San Diego Community College Dist.* (1981) 28 Cal.3d 692, 699 [170 Cal.Rptr. 817, 621 P.2d 856]; *Diamond Benefits Life Ins. Co. v. Troll* (1998) 66 Cal.App.4th 1, 5 [77 Cal.Rptr.2d 581].)

[2] A statute of limitation prescribes the time period beyond which suit may not be brought. (*Utah Property & Casualty Ins. etc. Assn. v. United Services Auto. Assn.* (1991) 230 Cal.App.3d 1010, 1025 [281 Cal.Rptr. 917].) Statutes of limitations are distinguished from procedural limits governing the time in which parties must do an act because they fix the time for commencing suit. (3 Witkin, Cal. Procedure (4th ed. 1996) Actions, § 418, p. 527.) [1b] The question we must consider, therefore, is whether section 726, subdivision (b) fixes the time in which a party may bring an action. Our reading of the plain language of the statute causes us to conclude that it does. A party who is entitled to seek a deficiency judgment must file an application within three months of the foreclosure sale or no money judgment for a deficiency can be obtained. (§ 726, subd. (b).)

In reaching our conclusion we are supported by cases that have interpreted section 580a as constituting a statute of limitations. (See, e.g., *Citrus State Bank v. McKendrick* (1989) 215 Cal.App.3d 941, 943 [263 Cal.Rptr. 781]; *California Bank v. Stimson* (1949) 89 Cal.App.2d 552 [201 P.2d 39]; *Ware v. Heller* (1944) 63 Cal.App.2d 817, 823-825 [148 P.2d 410].) As does section 726, subdivision (b), which applies to judicial foreclosures, section 580a provides that in the case of nonjudicial foreclosures, a creditor seeking a money judgment for a deficiency must bring an action seeking a deficiency judgment within three months of the sale of the security. (See *Citrus State Bank v. McKendrick*, *supra*, 215 Cal.App.3d at p. 945 [§§ 580a and 726 both limit the time in which to seek a deficiency judgment to three months after foreclosure sale] and *Coppola v. Superior Court* (1989) 211 Cal.App.3d 848, 863, fn. 8 [259 Cal.Rptr. 811] [time bar in § 580a for nonjudicial foreclosure has its equivalent for judicial foreclosure in § 726, subd. (b)].) Further, the fact that the policies behind the two sections, and indeed the entire statutory scheme regarding the foreclosure of mortgages, are the same, bolsters the conclusion that they should be interpreted in a similar fashion. Essentially they both seek to lighten the burden of trust debtors and to prevent excessive recoveries by secured creditors. (*Kirkpatrick v. Westamerica Bank* (1998) 65 Cal.App.4th 982, 986-987 [76 Cal.Rptr.2d 876]; *Citrus State Bank v. McKendrick*, *supra*, 215 Cal.App.3d at p. 947; *Roseleaf Corp. v. Chierighino* (1963) 59 Cal.2d 35, 40 [27 Cal.Rptr. 873, 378 P.2d 97]; *California Bank v. Stimson*, *supra*, "89 Cal.App.2d at pp. 554-555.)

Thus, we conclude that section 726, subdivision (b) provides a three-month statute of limitations in which a party seeking a deficiency judgment must file an application for a fair value hearing and a determination of the amount of the deficiency. The trial court did not err in holding that Life was not entitled to seek relief under section 473 for its failure to meet the three-month deadline.

Life argues that section 726, subdivision (b) cannot be construed as a statute of limitations because a judgment in a judicial foreclosure is a multipart judgment comprised of both the judgment for the sale of the security and the judgment for the deficiency. Therefore, the three-month period is merely "intended to provide administrative convenience and expediency to the process of completing an already pending judicial foreclosure action" (Italics omitted.) Life argues that this distinguishes section 726, subdivision (b) from section 580a, because the latter applies to the initial court action, while the former applies when an action for foreclosure has already been initiated. We disagree.

Rather than comprising separate "judgments" to a single action, we hold that, for purposes of the statutes of limitations that apply to them, a judgment for judicial foreclosure, which includes a determination that a party has the [84 Cal.App.4th 179] right to seek a deficiency, and the deficiency judgment itself are the product of separate actions. Indeed, contrary to Life's argument, a deficiency judgment is not a necessary part of an action for judicial foreclosure. (See, e.g., *Ware v. Heller*, supra, 63 Cal.App.2d at p. 823 [while action to recover deficiency is founded on instrument secured by a deed of trust, action to recover deficiency may not be maintained until after security is exhausted].) A deficiency judgment need only be sought if the proceeds of the judicial foreclosure are insufficient to cover the secured obligation. Logically then, an action seeking a deficiency is separate from an action seeking the sale of security through judicial foreclosure.

Life cites *Korea Exchange Bank v. Yang* (1988) 200 Cal.App.3d 1471 [246 Cal.Rptr. 619] in support of its claim that an action for a deficiency is not a separate action. While the court in that case did refer to the deficiency action as a "motion," and concluded that notice of the deficiency "motion" need not be given to debtors whose default was taken in the foreclosure action, it did not hold that the deficiency action was part of the judicial foreclosure action, nor did it hold that section 726, subdivision (b) was not a statute of limitations.

Life also cites *United California Bank v. Tijerina* (1972) 25 Cal.App.3d 963 [102 Cal.Rptr. 234], wherein the court referred to actions under section 726 as two-stage proceedings. In that case, a debtor failed to disclose the existence of additional security in the foreclosure action and the creditors obtained a judgment indicating they were entitled to seek a deficiency judgment. The court held that the debtor was precluded from asserting the defense of failure to exhaust all security first in the deficiency action because the issues of waiver and the creditor's right to seek a deficiency had already been adjudicated in the foreclosure action. (*Id.* at pp. 968-969.) Again however, that court did not hold that the action for the deficiency judgment was part of the foreclosure action and did not consider, and thus reached no conclusion on whether section 726, subdivision (b) acts as a statute of limitations on obtaining a deficiency judgment.

Life also argues that the fact that the trial court retains jurisdiction during the period authorized for a redemption under section 729.010 et seq. necessarily requires us to find that the three-month limit was not meant to be a statute of limitations. We are not persuaded. The debtor's right to redeem is a right related to the foreclosure sale and is entirely separate from the creditor's right to obtain a deficiency judgment. Life has provided no authority, nor are we aware of any, for the proposition that the court cannot maintain jurisdiction over the former, yet lose jurisdiction over matters concerning the latter. [84 Cal.App.4th 180]

Life argues that section 726, subdivision (b) cannot be a statute of limitations because the court in *Florio v. Lau* (1998) 68 Cal.App.4th 637 [80 Cal.Rptr.2d 409] held that it was superseded by another conflicting statute. To the contrary, the court in *Florio* did not find the relevant statutes to be in conflict. Rather, it held that in cases involving mixed collateral of both personal and real property, the three-month limitation period in section 726, subdivision (b) does not apply at all. (68 Cal.App.4th at pp. 646-653.)

Finally, both Life and the Wilhelms advance several equitable points, which they argue support a finding in their favor. However, these equitable considerations do not apply in determining whether or not the three-month period in section 726, subdivision (b) is a statute of limitations. They would only apply if we determined that it was necessary to remand the case for a hearing on Life's motion for relief under section 473, and then would have to be determined by the trial court. Having determined that Life is not entitled to seek relief under section 473, there is no need for us to remand the case to the trial court, and no reason for us to consider the equitable arguments further.

Disposition

The trial court's order is affirmed. Defendants to recover their costs on appeal.

McKinster, J., and Gaut, J., concurred.

FN 1. All further statutory references are to the Code of Civil Procedure.

[Return to Top](#)

Do Another California Case Law Search

Citation Search Select

Party Name Search search

Full-Text Search search

Copyright © 1993-2009 AccessLaw



Contract Assistant

When it's easier to manage contracts, you save time and money!
With Contract Assistant you can quickly access important information,
generate reports, receive auto reminders of critical dates and more... **FREE TRIAL**

AbacusLaw -

The most sophisticated law practice management software, made easy.

www.abacuslaw.com

Kroll Ontrack/TrialGraphix

-

E-Discovery-Investigations-ESI Consulting-Jury Consulting-Presentations

www.krollontrack.com

Alexander Gallo -

The nation's most complete litigation support solution

www.EsquireSolutions.com

Ads by FindLaw

[FindLaw](#) > [FindLaw California](#) > [Case Law](#) > [California Case Law](#) > 34 Cal.4th 942



[Do Another California Case Law Search](#)

[Cases Citing This Case](#)

City of Long Beach v. Department of Industrial Relations (2004)34 Cal.4th 942 , -- Cal.Rptr.3d --; -- P.3d --

[No. S118450. Dec. 20, 2004.]

CITY OF LONG BEACH, Plaintiff and Respondent, v. DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS, Defendant and Appellant.

(Superior Court of Los Angeles County, No. BS072516, David P. Yaffe, Judge.)

(The Court of Appeal, Second Dist., Div. Seven, No. B159333, 110 Cal.App.4th 636.)

(Opinion by Chin, J., with George, C. J., Baxter, J., Werdegar, J., Brown, J., and Moreno, J., concurring. Dissenting opinion by Kennard, J. (see p. 954).)

COUNSEL

John M. Rea, Chief Counsel, Vanessa L. Holton, Acting Chief Counsel, Steven A. McGinty, Assistant Chief Counsel, Sarah L. Cohen, Acting Assistant Chief Counsel, and Anthony Mischel, Staff Counsel, for Defendant and Appellant.

Althshuler, Berzon, Nussbaum, Rubin & Demain, Stephen P. Berzon, Scott A. Kronland, Dorothea K. Langsam and Victor M. Ortiz-de-Montellano for The State Building and Construction Trades Council of California, AFL-CIO as Amicus Curiae on behalf of Defendant and Appellant.

Cox, Castle & Nicholson, John S. Miller, Jr., and Dwayne P. McKenzie for Center for Contract Compliance as Amicus Curiae on behalf of Defendant and Appellant.

Weinberg, Roger & Rosenfeld, Sandra Rae Benson, Ellyn Moscowitz and M. Suzanne Murphy for California Apprenticeship Coordinators Association, et al., as Amici Curiae on behalf of Defendant and Appellant.

Bill Lockyer, Attorney General, Manuel M. Medeiros, State Solicitor General, Andrea Lynn Hoch, Chief Assistant Attorney General, Louis R. Mauro, Assistant Attorney General, and Douglas J. Woods, Deputy Attorney General, as Amici Curiae on behalf of Defendant and Appellant.

Simpson, Garrity & Innes, Paul V. Simpson and Ronald A. Johnstone for Engineering & Utility Contractors Association as Amicus Curiae on behalf of Defendant and Appellant.

Robert E. Shannon, City Attorney, Daniel S. Murphy, Principal Deputy City Attorney, and Michelle Gardner, Deputy City Attorney, for Plaintiff and Respondent.

Rutan & Tucker, M. Katherine Jenson and Mark J. Austin for 44 California Cities and The League of California Cities as Amici Curiae on behalf of Plaintiff and Respondent.

Nick Cammarota for California Building Industry Association as Amicus Curiae on behalf of Plaintiff and Respondent.

Atkinson, Andelson, Loya, Ruud & Romo, Robert Fried, Thomas A. Lenz and Alice K. Conway for Associated Builders & Contractors of Southern California, Inc., as Amicus Curiae on behalf of Plaintiff and Respondent.

Case, Knowlson, Jordan & Wright, Michael F. Wright and Armen Tamzarian for M&H Realty Partners IV L.P. as Amicus Curiae on behalf of Plaintiff and Respondent.

Stanton, Kay & Watson and James P. Watson for Foundation for Fair Contracting as Amicus Curiae.

Davis, Cowell & Bowe, John J. Davis, Jr., and Andrew J. Kahn for Northern California Mechanical Contractors Association, Los Angeles Chapter National Electrical Contractors Association, Air Conditioning, Refrigeration and Mechanical Contractors Association of Southern California, California Plumbing and Mechanical Contractors Association, California Sheet Metal Contractors National Association and Associated Plumbing and Mechanical Contractors Association as Amici Curiae. [34 Cal.4th 946]

OPINION

CHIN, J.-

[1] In this case, we address the application of the state's prevailing wage law (PWL; see Lab. Code, § 1770 et seq.) fn. 1 to private construction of a \$ 10 million animal control facility in Long Beach (the City). The Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals of Los Angeles (SPCA-LA) built the facility, but it was partly funded by a \$ 1.5 million grant from the City that was expressly limited to project development and other *preconstruction* expenses. Section 1771 requires that "workers employed on public works" be paid "not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the public work is performed"

When the present contract was executed in 1998, "public works" was defined as including "[c]onstruction, alteration, demolition, or repair work done under contract and *paid for in whole or in part out of public funds ...*" (§ 1720, subd. (a), italics added.) As we observe, *after* the agreement was executed, and *after* the City's grant money was used for preconstruction expenses, a 2000 amendment to section 1720, subdivision (a)(1), was adopted to include within the word "construction" such activities as "the design and preconstruction phases of construction," including "inspection and land surveying work," items the City partly funded in this case.

[2] We first consider whether the project here is indeed a "public work" within the meaning of section 1771 and former section 1720. We will conclude, contrary to the Court of Appeal, that under the law in effect when the contract at issue was executed, a project that *private* developers build solely with *private* funds on land leased from a public agency remains private. It does not become a *public* work subject to the PWL merely because the City had earlier contributed funds to the owner/lessee to assist in [34 Cal.4th 947] defraying such "preconstruction" costs or expenses as legal fees, insurance premiums, architectural design costs, and project management and surveying fees.

This conclusion completely disposes of this case. We leave open for consideration at another time important questions raised by the parties, including (1) whether, assuming the project indeed was a "public work" under section 1771, it should be deemed a "municipal affair" of a charter city and therefore exempt from PWL requirements, and (2) whether the PWL is a matter of such "statewide concern" that it would override a charter city's interests in conducting its municipal affairs. Resolution of these important issues is unnecessary and inappropriate here because the present project was not a public work subject to the PWL.

FACTS

The following uncontested facts are largely taken from the Court of Appeal opinion in this case. The Department of Industrial Relations (Department) appeals from a judgment granting a petition for writ of mandate filed by the City. The City had sought to overturn the Department's determination that an animal shelter project financed in part with City funds and built on City lands was subject to the PWL.

In 1998, the City entered into an agreement with SPCA-LA, under which the City agreed to contribute \$ 1.5 million to assist in the development and preconstruction phases of a facility within City limits that would serve as an animal shelter and SPCA-LA's administrative headquarters. It would also provide kennels and office space for the City's animal control department. The agreement required the City's funds to be placed in a segregated account and used only for expenses related to project development, such as SPCA-LA's "investigation and analysis" of the property on which the shelter was to be built, "permit, application, filing and other fees and charges," and "design and related preconstruction costs." SPCA-LA was specifically precluded from using any of the City's funds "to pay overhead, supervision, administrative or other such costs" of the organization.

The City owned the land on which the facility was to be built, but leased it to SPCA-LA for \$ 120 per year. The City in turn agreed to pay SPCA-LA \$ 60 a year as rent for the space occupied by its animal control department. The agreement further

provided it was "interdependent," with lease and lease-back agreements between the parties with respect to the City land on which the project would be built. The agreement further stated that "[i]f either the lease or lease-back is terminated then this agreement shall automatically terminate, without notice." Finally, the agreement provided "[i]f there is a [34 Cal.4th 948] claim relating to the payment of wages arising from the construction described herein," the City shall pay 95 percent of "all costs, expenses, penalties, payments of wages, interest, and other charges related to the claim, including attorneys' fees and court or administrative costs and expenses[.]"

The record shows a portion of the City's financial contribution was spent on such preconstruction expenses as architecture and design (\$ 318,333), project management (\$ 440,524), legal fees (\$ 16,645), surveying (\$ 14,500), and insurance (\$ 23,478). The City estimated that an additional \$ 152,000 in architectural, legal, development and insurance expenses would be required for completion. The dissent observes that some of these additional funds may have been spent after actual construction began. The dissent cites a letter from the City indicating that by the time construction began, some additional funds "had yet to be spent." (Dis. opn., *post*, at p. 958.) The record is unclear, however, if or when such funds were actually paid. But as we previously noted, the City's agreement with SPCA-LA required the City's funds to be used only for project development, design and related preconstruction costs, and the issue before us is whether the term "construction" includes such activities. Assuming some limited City funds were spent *during* construction, the record fails to demonstrate they were used *for* construction.

The project itself was completed in 2001 at a cost of approximately \$ 10 million. Evidence obtained from the SPCA-LA showed the project was intended to serve all of Los Angeles County and parts of Orange County. Animals from all these areas, not just from Long Beach, would be housed at the shelter. In addition, the facility would also house the SPCA-LA's headquarters.

[3] Section 1771 states in relevant part: "[N]ot less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the public work is performed ... shall be paid to all workers employed on public works." In 1998, when the present contract was executed, "public works" was defined as "[c]onstruction, alteration, demolition, or repair work done under contract and paid for in whole or in part out of public funds" (§ 1720, subd. (a), italics added.) The term "construction" was undefined. As discussed below, a 2000 amendment to section 1720, subdivision (a), adopted several years after the City executed its contract with SPCA-LA and made its limited contribution, now includes within "construction" such activities as "the design and preconstruction phases of construction," including inspection and surveying.

Acting on an inquiry by a labor organization, the Department began an investigation to determine whether the project was a "public work" under former section 1720 and was therefore subject to the prevailing wage rates [34 Cal.4th 949] that section 1771 mandated. The City argued that the project was not a public work, but even if it was, the prevailing wage law did not apply because it was strictly a charter city's "municipal affair." The Department concluded the project was a public work and the city's status as a charter city did not exempt it from the PWL. This determination was affirmed on an administrative appeal. The City filed a petition for a writ of mandate under Code of Civil Procedure section 1085 challenging the Department's decision that the PWL applied to the shelter project. The trial court granted the writ, and the Department filed a timely appeal. The Court of Appeal reversed, concluding that (1) the project was a public work under former section 1720 and section 1771, (2) the project was not a municipal affair exempt from the PWL, and (3) even if the project was a municipal affair, the PWL was a matter of statewide concern, precluding exemption under the municipal affairs doctrine. Concluding the shelter project was not a public work as then defined, we will reverse the judgment of the Court of Appeal.

DISCUSSION

[4] Before proceeding with our analysis, we set out some established principles that will help guide our decision. In *Lusardi Construction Co. v. Aubry* (1992) 1 Cal.4th 976 [4 Cal. Rptr. 2d 837, 824 P.2d 643] (*Lusardi*), we spoke regarding the PWL's general intent and scope. We observed that "[t]he Legislature has declared that it is the public policy of California 'to vigorously enforce minimum labor standards in order to ensure employees are not required or permitted to work under substandard unlawful conditions, and to protect employers who comply with the law from those who attempt to gain competitive advantage at the expense of their workers by failing to comply with minimum labor standards.' [Citation.] [¶] The overall purpose of the prevailing wage law is to protect and benefit employees *on public works projects*. [Citation.]" (*Lusardi, supra*, 1 Cal.4th at p. 985, italics added.)

Lusardi continued by observing that "[t]his general objective subsumes within it a number of specific goals: to protect employees from substandard wages that might be paid if contractors could recruit labor from distant cheap-labor areas; to permit union contractors to compete with nonunion contractors; to benefit the public through the superior efficiency of well-paid employees; and to compensate nonpublic employees with higher wages for the absence of job security and employment benefits enjoyed by public employees. [Citations.]" (*Lusardi, supra*, 1 Cal.4th at p. 987.)

[5] In conducting our review, we must exercise our independent judgment in resolving whether the project at issue constituted a "public work" within the meaning of the PWL. (*McIntosh v. Aubry* (1993) 14 Cal.App.4th 1576, 1583-1584 [18 Cal. Rptr. 2d 680] (*McIntosh*)). We have acknowledged [34 Cal.4th 950] that the PWL was enacted to protect and benefit workers and the public and is to be liberally construed. (See *Lusardi, supra*, 1 Cal.4th at p. 985.) The law does, however, permit public agencies to form alliances with the private sector and allows them to enter into leases of public lands and to give financial incentives to encourage private, nonprofit construction projects that provide public services at low cost (see Gov. Code, § 26227; *McIntosh, supra*, 14 Cal.App.4th at p. 1587; *International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers v. Board of Harbor Commissioners* (1977) 68 Cal. App. 3d 556, 562 [137 Cal. Rptr. 372] [lease to private developer to construct oil and gas facilities and pay city-lessor royalties not "public work" under former section 1720]).

[6] "Courts will liberally construe prevailing wage statutes [citations], but they cannot interfere where the Legislature has demonstrated the ability to make its intent clear and chosen not to act [citation]." (*McIntosh, supra*, 14 Cal.4th at p. 1589.) Here, we must determine whether the City's contract with SPCA-LA truly involved "construction" that was paid for in part with public funds.

The City observes that its \$ 1.5 million donation to SPCA-LA was neither earmarked nor used for actual construction of the facility. The City's agreement with SPCA-LA specifically designated the contributed funds for preconstruction costs. Those funds were in fact spent on architectural design, project management, legal fees, surveying fees, and insurance coverage. The City contends that, when the agreement was executed in 1998, "construction" meant only the actual physical act of building the structure.

The City notes that only in 2000, several years *after* the agreement was signed and *after* the City had contributed its funds to the project, did the Legislature amend section 1720, subdivision (a), by adding a sentence stating: "For purposes of this paragraph, 'construction' includes work performed during the design and preconstruction phases of construction including, but not limited to, inspection and land surveying work." (Stats. 2000, ch. 881, § 1.) The City views the foregoing amendment as a prospective *change* in the law, not a simple restatement of existing law.

The Department, on the other hand, argues that the term "construction" would encompass the planning, design, and "pre-building" phases of a project, which would include architectural design, project management, and surveying. The City's financial contribution to the project paid for all these items. In the Department's view, the 2000 amendment to section 1720, subdivision (a), merely clarified existing law. As will appear, we think the City's argument makes more sense. [34 Cal.4th 951]

The Court of Appeal observed that the "[Department's] position is supported by the common meaning of the word 'construction' ...," citing a dictionary that defines construction as "[t]he act or *process* of constructing." (American Heritage Dict. (2d college ed. 1982) p. 315, italics added; see also *Priest v. Housing Authority* (1969) 275 Cal. App. 2d 751, 756 [80 Cal. Rptr. 145] [construction ordinarily includes "the entire process" required in order to erect a structure, including basements, foundations, and utility connections].) But that definition begs the question whether the construction "process" includes the preconstruction activities involved here. Other dictionaries give the word a more literal interpretation.

[7] For example, Webster's Third New International Dictionary (2002), page 489, gives a primary definition of "construction" as "[t]he act of putting parts together to form a complete integrated object." 3 Oxford English Dictionary (2d ed. 1989), page 794, defines the word as "the action of framing, devising, or forming, by the putting together of parts; erection, building." Thus, contrary to the Court of Appeal's statement, dictionary definitions do not strongly support the Department's position.

The Court of Appeal also relied on the Department's own regulations and rulings interpreting and implementing the PWL. It noted that the Department has defined "construction" as including "[f]ield survey work traditionally covered by collective bargaining agreements," when such surveying is "integral to the specific public works project in the design, preconstruction, or construction phase." (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 8, § 16001, subd. (c).) The total project cost was approximately \$ 10 million. The record does not clearly show whether the minimal (\$ 14,500) surveying work paid for out of the City's donation met the "collective bargaining" and "integral work" elements of the Department regulation. Neither the Court of Appeal nor the briefs explore these aspects of the regulation.

[8] In any event, assuming that regulation applies here, although we give the Department's interpretation great weight (e.g., *People ex rel. Lungren v. Superior Court* (1996) 14 Cal.4th 294, 309 [58 Cal. Rptr. 2d 855, 926 P.2d 1042]), this court bears the ultimate responsibility for construing the statute. "When an administrative agency construes a statute in adopting a regulation or formulating a policy, the court will respect the agency interpretation as one of several interpretive tools that may be helpful. In the end, however, [the court] must ... independently judge the text of the statute." (*Agnew v. State Bd. of*

Equalization (1999) 21 Cal.4th 310, 322 [87 Cal. Rptr. 2d 423, 981 P.2d 52], quoting *Yamaha Corp. of America v. State Board of Equalization* (1998) 19 Cal.4th 1, 7-8 [78 Cal. Rptr. 2d 1, 960 P.2d 1031].) [34 Cal.4th 952]

[9] The Court of Appeal also relied on the Attorney General's opinion citing the Department regulation with apparent approval. (70 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 92, 93-94 (1987).) But the question whether that regulation comported with the PWL was not before the Attorney General, who was asked only whether the PWL applied to engineering firm employees whom the city hired to perform services that the city engineer ordinarily performed. That issue involved determining whether the work was "performed under contract" or "carried out by a public agency with its own forces." (§ 1771.) As the opinion recites, "The inquiry assumes that the work in question is a 'public work' within the meaning" of former section 1720 and section 1771. (70 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen., *supra*, at p. 93.) Indeed, the Attorney General's conclusion was that the PWL applied to the engineering firm's employees "except with respect to such duties which do not qualify as a public work." (*Id.* at p. 98, italics added.) Thus, the opinion seems inconclusive for our purposes. In any event, as with the Department's own regulations, the Attorney General's opinions are entitled to "considerable weight," but are not binding on us. (E.g., *State of Cal. ex rel. State Lands Com. v. Superior Court* (1995) 11 Cal.4th 50, 71 [44 Cal. Rptr. 2d 399, 900 P.2d 648].)

As noted, the City relies in part on the 2000 postagreement amendment to section 1720, subdivision (a), defining "construction" to include work performed during the project's design and preconstruction phases. The City views the amendment as a change in existing law. It relies on an August 30, 2000, letter from the amendment's author, Senator John Burton, seeking to respond to interested parties' "concerns" regarding its operation. The letter recites that the amendment was "intended only to operate prospectively and therefore will only apply to contracts for public works entered into on and after the effective date of the legislation which will be January 1, 2001." (4 Sen. J. (1999-2000 Reg. Sess.) p. 6371.) The present contract was executed in 1998.

Although letters from individual legislators are usually given little weight unless they reflect the Legislature's *collective* intent (*Quelimane Co. v. Stewart Title Guaranty Co.* (1998) 19 Cal.4th 26, 45-46, fn. 9 [77 Cal. Rptr. 2d 709, 960 P.2d 513]; *Metropolitan Water Dist. v. Imperial Irrigation Dist.* (2000) 80 Cal.App.4th 1403, 1425-1426 [96 Cal. Rptr. 2d 314]), the Burton letter was presented, *prior* to the bill's enactment, to the full Senate, which carried his motion to print it in the Senate Daily Journal. Indeed, the letter is printed and included under the notes to section 1720 in West's Annotated Labor Code. (Historical and Statutory Notes, 44A West's Ann. Lab. Code (2003 ed.) foll. § 1720, p. 7.) Under these circumstances, we think the letter carries more weight as indicative of probable legislative intent. (See *Roberts v. City of Palmdale* (1993) 5 Cal.4th 363, 377-378 [20 Cal. Rptr. 2d 330, 853 P.2d 496]; *In re Marriage of Bouquet* (1976) 16 Cal.3d 583, 590-591 [128 Cal. Rptr. 427, 546 P.2d 1371].) [34 Cal.4th 953]

[10] Moreover, Senator Burton's remarks conform to the well-established rule that legislation is deemed to operate prospectively only, unless a clear contrary intent appears (e.g., *Myers v. Philip Morris Companies, Inc.* (2002) 28 Cal.4th 828, 840-841 [123 Cal. Rptr. 2d 40, 50 P.3d 751]; *Evangelatos v. Superior Court* (1988) 44 Cal.3d 1188, 1207-1209 [246 Cal. Rptr. 629, 753 P.2d 585], and cases cited). We find in the available legislative history no indication of an intent to apply the amendment retroactively.

The Department, on the other hand, relies on an Assembly Committee on Labor and Employment report indicating, "The bill [amending section 1720] codifies current Department practice by including inspectors and surveyors among those workers deemed to be employed upon public works and by insuring that workers entitled to prevailing wage during the construction phase of a public works project will get prevailing wage on the design and pre-construction phases of a project." (Assem. Com. on Labor and Employment, Rep. on Sen. Bill No. 1999 (1999-2000 Reg. Sess.) as amended Aug. 18, 2000, p. 3.) This language is inconclusive. Although it indicates the proposed legislation will now adopt the Department *practice* as to inspectors and surveyors, it fails to state that such adoption reflects *existing law* or should be applied retroactively to preexisting contracts. Moreover, the same Assembly Committee report notes that "in its current form, this bill also *expands* the definition of 'public works' to include architects, engineers, general contractors and others in their employ *who have not previously been subject to the prevailing wage laws.*" (*Ibid.*, italics added.) This language strongly indicates that the 2000 amendment was more than a simple restatement of existing law.

We also note that the Legislative Counsel's digest to the bill explains that it would "*revise* the definition of public works by providing that 'construction' includes work performed during the design and preconstruction phases of construction including, but not limited to, inspection and land surveying work." (Legis. Counsel's Dig., Sen. Bill No. 1999 (1999-2000 Reg. Sess.), Stats. 2000, ch. 881, italics added.) The Legislative Counsel also evidently believed that the revision might impose new costs on local government. (*Ibid.*)

[11] The City observes that the United States Secretary of Labor has defined "construction," for purposes of the *federal* prevailing wage law (40 U.S.C. §§ 3141-3148) as: "All types of work done on a particular building or work at the site thereof ... by laborers and mechanics employed by a construction contractor or construction subcontractor" (29 C.F.R. § 5.2(j)(1) (2004).) "Laborers and mechanics" generally include "those workers whose duties are manual or physical in nature

(including those workers who use tools or who are performing the work of a trade), as distinguished [34 Cal.4th 954] from mental or managerial." (29 C.F.R. § 5.2(m) (2004).) This definition seemingly would not cover work done by surveyors, lawyers, project managers, or insurance underwriters, who function before actual construction activities commence.

We have found no case deciding whether surveyors' work constitutes "construction" under federal regulations. California's prevailing wage law is similar to the federal act and shares its purposes. (*Southern Cal. Lab. Management etc. Committee v. Aubry* (1997) 54 Cal.App.4th 873, 882 [63 Cal. Rptr. 2d 106].) Although the Legislature was free to adopt a broader definition of "construction" for projects that state law covers, certainly the fact that federal law generally confines its prevailing wage law to situations involving actual construction activity is entitled to some weight in construing the pre-2000 version of the statute.

The Court of Appeal concluded that the broader interpretation of "construction" in former section 1720, subdivision (a), is "most consistent" with the PWL's purpose, to protect employees and the public. But, of course, no one suggests that had SPCA-LA, a private charitable foundation, funded the entire project, the PWL, which applies only to projects constructed in whole or in part with *public funds*, would nonetheless cover it. Does it make a difference that SPCA-LA received City funds for designing, surveying and insuring, and otherwise managing the project at the preconstruction phase? For all the reasons discussed above, we conclude the project falls outside the PWL's scope. Our conclusion makes it unnecessary to reach the City's alternative contention that the present project was not "done under contract" within the PWL's meaning. (See § 1720, subd. (a).)

CONCLUSION

The PWL does not apply in this case because no publicly funded construction was involved. The judgment of the Court of Appeal is reversed.

George, C. J., Baxter, J., Werdegar, J., Brown, J., and Moreno, J., concurred.

DISSENTING OPINION:

KENNARD, J., Dissenting.--When a construction project is funded in whole or in part by a public entity, California law requires that the workers be paid the local prevailing wage. Here, a city and a charity entered into a contract for construction of a building, and agreed that the city would pay for certain expenses essential to the overall project but would not pay for erection of the building itself. The majority concludes the project was not a public work and therefore not subject to the prevailing wage. I disagree. [34 Cal.4th 955]

I

In 1998, the City of Long Beach (City) contracted with the Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals, Los Angeles (SPCA-LA) for the latter to construct a building that was to contain an animal shelter as well as the SPCA-LA's headquarters and the City's animal control department. The City agreed to contribute \$ 1.5 million to the project (which ultimately cost approximately \$ 10 million) and to lease to the SPCA-LA, at a nominal fee, the six and one-half acres of land on which the facility was to be built.

In December 1999, just after ground was broken and the actual building had begun, a local newspaper reported on the project. This prompted a labor organization to ask the state Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) to investigate whether the project was a public work and therefore subject to the prevailing wage law. In response to the DIR's inquiry, the City explained in a letter written in September 2000 that the SPCA-LA had placed the City's \$ 1.5 million contribution in a segregated account; that roughly \$ 1 million was being used to pay the architects, project managers, lawyers, and surveyors, as well as the insurance costs; the rest would be used for advertising, fundraising, and "startup costs" such as furniture and equipment; and that none of the City's money would be used to pay for the building itself. The City asserted that because its financial contribution would not be used to pay for the building itself, the project was not a public work. The DIR, however, determined that the project was a public work and therefore subject to the prevailing wage law; that ruling was affirmed on administrative appeal. The City challenged that decision in a petition for writ of mandate in the superior court. The court granted the writ, and the DIR appealed. The Court of Appeal reversed the superior court, concluding that the project was a public work.

II

Labor Code section 1771 *fn. 1* provides that "all workers employed on public works" costing more than \$ 1,000 must be paid "the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for work of a similar character in the locality in which the public work is performed" When the City and the SPCA-LA contracted to build the animal control facility in question, the version of section 1720, subdivision (a) (former section 1720(a)) then in effect defined "public works" in these words: "*Construction*,

alteration, demolition, or repair work done under contract and *paid for in whole or in part out of public funds ...*" (Stats. 1989, ch. 278, § 1, p. 1359, italics added.) At issue here is what the Legislature meant by the term "construction." That term, which has been in section 1720 since its enactment in 1937, is ambiguous. In a narrow sense it [34 Cal.4th 956] could mean --as the majority concludes--erection of the actual building only. In a broader sense it could mean--as the Court of Appeal concluded--the entire construction project, including the architectural, project management, insurance, surveying, and legal costs paid for by the City here. The parties furnish no legislative history bearing on the intent of the Legislature in 1937, when it used the word "construction" in former section 1720(a). But two principles of statutory interpretation provide guidance, as discussed below.

In construing an ambiguous statute, courts generally defer to the views of an agency charged with administering the statute. "While taking ultimate responsibility for the construction of a statute, we accord 'great weight and respect to the administrative construction' thereof. ... [¶] Deference to administrative interpretations always is 'situational' and depends on 'a complex of factors' ..., but where the agency has special expertise and its decision is carefully considered by senior agency officials, that decision is entitled to correspondingly greater weight" (*Sharon S. v. Superior Court* (2003) 31 Cal.4th 417, 436 [2 Cal. Rptr. 3d 699, 73 P.3d 554], citations & fn. omitted (*Sharon S.*); see also *Styne v. Stevens* (2001) 26 Cal.4th 42, 53 [109 Cal. Rptr. 2d 14, 26 P.3d 343]; *Yamaha Corp. of America v. State Bd. of Equalization* (1998) 19 Cal.4th 1, 11-15 [78 Cal. Rptr. 2d 1, 960 P.2d 1031].)

The Legislature has given the Director of the DIR "plenary authority to promulgate rules to enforce the Labor Code," including "the authority to make regulations governing coverage" under the prevailing wage law. (*Lusardi Construction Co. v. Aubry* (1992) 1 Cal.4th 976, 989 [4 Cal. Rptr. 2d 837, 824 P.2d 643].) When, as here, the meaning of a statutory term is ambiguous and there is no indication of the Legislature's intent regarding its meaning, this court should defer to the DIR's determination based on its "special expertise" (*Sharon S.*, *supra*, 31 Cal.4th at p. 436), so long as that determination was "carefully considered by senior agency officials" (*ibid.*) and is consistent with the DIR's previous decisions. (*Yamaha Corp. of America v. State Bd. of Equalization*, *supra*, 19 Cal.4th at p. 13 [courts should not defer to an administrative agency that has taken a "vacillating position" as to the meaning of the statute in question]).

Here, in a 13-page decision signed by DIR Director Stephen Smith, the DIR concluded that this project was a public work. The DIR's regulations have long stated that surveying work, which the City paid for here, comes within the definition of the term "construction" under former section 1720(a), whether or not it occurs before the actual building process begins, so long as it is "integral to" the project. (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 8, § 16001, subd. (c).) The City does not deny that the work performed by the architect and the project manager--also paid for by the City--was integral to the construction project here. Thus, the DIR's determination that the construction project in question [34 Cal.4th 957] is a public work was carefully considered by a senior agency official and is consistent with the agency's regulations. Therefore, that decision commands great deference.

Also lending support to my conclusion is California's long-standing policy that prevailing wage laws are to be liberally construed in favor of the worker. (*Walker v. County of Los Angeles* (1961) 55 Cal.2d 626, 634-635 [12 Cal. Rptr. 671, 361 P.2d 247]; *McIntosh v. Aubry* (1993) 14 Cal.App.4th 1576, 1589 [18 Cal. Rptr. 2d 680]; *Union of American Physicians v. Civil Service Com.* (1982) 129 Cal. App. 3d 392, 395 [181 Cal. Rptr. 93]; *Melendres v. City of Los Angeles* (1974) 40 Cal. App. 3d 718, 728 [115 Cal. Rptr. 409]; *Alameda County Employees' Assn. v. County of Alameda* (1973) 30 Cal. App. 3d 518, 531 [106 Cal. Rptr. 441].) When, as here, a term in the prevailing wage law can plausibly be construed in two ways, one broad and one narrow, and there is no evidence that the Legislature intended the term's narrow meaning, this court should adopt the term's broader meaning. The Legislature's objectives in enacting the prevailing wage law were these: "to protect employees from substandard wages that might be paid if contractors could recruit labor from distant cheap-labor areas; to permit union contractors to compete with nonunion contractors; to benefit the public through the superior efficiency of well-paid employees; and to compensate nonpublic employees with higher wages for the absence of job security and employment benefits enjoyed by public employees." (*Lusardi Construction Co. v. Aubry*, *supra*, 1 Cal.4th at p. 987.) These purposes will be implemented by applying the prevailing wage law to the project here.

For the reasons given above, the word "construction" in former section 1720(a) refers to work that, in the Court of Appeal's words, is "integrally connected to the actual building and without which the structure could not be built." That includes the costs of surveying, architectural design and supervision, and project management paid for by the City here.

III

The majority acknowledges the two rules of statutory interpretation I just discussed. As applied here, those rules require a broad reading of the word "construction" in former section 1720(a). Yet the majority construes the term narrowly, holding that it does not encompass the expenses paid for by the City here. The majority's reasons are unpersuasive.

The majority repeatedly characterizes as "preconstruction" costs the expenses the City paid for architectural design and supervision, project management, insurance, surveying, and legal services. (Maj. opn., *ante*, at pp. 946, 947, 950, 951, 954.)

To label these expenses as "preconstruction" is [34 Cal.4th 958] misleading. The term implies that all these expenses were incurred *before* the building of the facility began. But, as explained below, that view finds no support in the record.

True, the *surveying* expenses were most likely incurred at the outset of the project, as is customarily the case. But that is not true of the project's management and architectural costs. The SPCA-LA's contract with project manager Pacific Development Services said the latter's duties included "Construction Management of *all phases of construction of the Project.*" (Italics added.) And the SPCA-LA's contract with the architectural firm of Warren Freedendfeld & Associates provided that the firm would "be a representative of and shall advise and consult with the owner *during construction,*" would "visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction," would "keep the Owner informed of the progress and quality of the Work," and would attempt to "guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the Work" as it progressed. (Italics added.) Indeed, the City's September 2000 letter to the DIR (see p. 955, *ante*) when the building phase of the project was well under way, said that of the approximately \$ 540,000 of the City's contribution that was budgeted for project management, \$ 100,000 had yet to be spent; and that of the \$ 360,000 of the City's contribution that was budgeted for architectural fees, \$ 40,000 had yet to be spent. The City's letter also mentioned that smaller portions of the legal and insurance costs had yet to be paid. Thus, the contracts with the project manager and the architect, as well as the City's letter, demonstrate that the City did not pay merely for "preconstruction" costs but also for expenses incurred while the facility was being constructed.

The majority talks at length about an amendment to section 1720(a) that the Legislature enacted in 2000, stating that the term "construction," as used in that section, includes "the design and preconstruction phases of construction." After a thorough review of the legislative history pertaining to the 2000 amendment, the majority concludes that the Legislature did not intend the amendment to apply retroactively. Right. So what? Retroactivity of the 2000 amendment is not at issue here; therefore, the intent of the 2000 Legislature has no bearing here. What is at issue is the intent of the Legislature back in 1937, when it first used the word "construction" to define public works in former section 1720(a). It is the duty of this court, not the 2000 Legislature, to determine the 1937 Legislature's intent, and the views of the 2000 Legislature on the subject are not controlling. As this court said less than two months ago: "[T]he Legislature has no authority to interpret a statute. That is a judicial task. The Legislature may define the meaning of statutory language by a present legislative enactment which, subject to constitutional restraints, it may deem retroactive. But it has no legislative [34 Cal.4th 959] authority simply to say what it *did* mean." (*McClung v. Employment Development Department* (2004) 34 Cal.4th 467, 473 [20 Cal. Rptr. 3d 428, 99 P.3d 1015].)

IV

I would uphold the Court of Appeal's decision that the project here was a public work and thus subject to the prevailing wage law. The majority concludes to the contrary and sees no need to resolve the remaining two issues on which this court granted review: (1) whether the project is a "municipal affair" exempt from the prevailing wage law, and (2) whether the prevailing wage law is a matter of statewide concern that overrides the municipal affair exemption. These are difficult and important questions. I would retain the case to decide them.

FN 1. Further statutory references are to this code unless otherwise indicated.

FN 1. All further statutory citations are to the Labor Code.

[Return to Top](#)


·Do Another California Case Law Search

Citation Search

Party Name Search

Full-Text Search

Copyright © 1993-2009 AccessLaw

	Contract Assistant When it's easier to manage contracts, you save time and money! With Contract Assistant you can quickly access important information, generate reports, receive auto reminders of critical dates and more... FREE TRIAL
--	--

[AbacusLaw -](#)

[The most sophisticated law practice management software, made easy.](#)

[www.abacuslaw.com](#)

[VerticalResponse -](#)

[Create and Send professional-looking e-mail Newsletters!](#)

Start your FREE TRIAL!

Download FREE White Paper -

Learn how to track performance and reduce expenses.

ctlegalsolutions.com/forms

Ads by FindLaw

[FindLaw](#) > [FindLaw California](#) > [Case Law](#) > [California Case Law](#) > 30 Cal.App.3d 763



[Do Another California Case Law Search](#)
[Cases Citing This Case](#)

City of Costa Mesa v. McKenzie , 30 Cal.App.3d 763

[Civ. No. 12096. Court of Appeals of California, Fourth Appellate District, Division Two. February 22, 1973.]

CITY OF COSTA MESA, Plaintiff and Appellant, v. ARTHUR R. McKENZIE, Defendant and Respondent

(Opinion by Tamura, J., with Kerrigan, Acting P. J., and Gabbert, J., concurring.) [30 Cal.App.3d 764]

COUNSEL

Roy E. June, City Attorney, and Ellis J. Horvitz for Plaintiff and Appellant.

Barnes, Schag, Johnson & Kennedy and William S. Hunter for Defendant and Respondent. [30 Cal.App.3d 766]

OPINION

TAMURA, J.

This is an action for declaratory relief by the City of Costa Mesa against defendant McKenzie, a retired city employee, for a judicial declaration respecting the city's obligation to pay a disability retirement allowance under city Ordinance No. 64-45. The case was tried on an agreed statement of facts and resulted in a judgment decreeing that McKenzie is entitled to monthly disability benefits under the ordinance in the amount of \$1,109 in addition to \$664.51 per month under the city's retirement plan and \$227.50 per month in workmen's compensation benefits for a total sum of \$2,001.01 per month. The city appeals from the judgment.

The facts are as follows:

Nine years after its incorporation in 1953 as a general law city, Costa Mesa through its city council created an actuarially sound retirement plan for city employees pursuant to Government Code sections 45341-45345. fn. 1

As adopted, the plan only provided for retirement benefits based upon length of service and a specified retirement age. It covered only those employees who volunteered to contribute 7 percent to 10 percent of their monthly wages. Under the plan the monthly benefit was, and remains 1 1/2 percent of the final average salary fn. 2 for each year of service prior to the adoption of the plan and 2 percent for each year of service thereafter. [30 Cal.App.3d 767]

A year later the plan was amended by the addition of a provision for retirement for disability whether work related or otherwise. Monthly benefits under the disability retirement provision were the same as for service retirement except that the salary in effect on the date of disability is used in computing benefits instead of the final average salary. Participation in this portion of the plan was only available to present members of the plan and to future members after five years membership. Only about 100 of the city's 300 employees were covered by the disability provision.

Sometime prior to September 1964 a Newport Beach police officer was killed in the course of his employment and much publicity was given to the financial plight of his widow and children who suffered because of an alleged lack of adequate benefits. Numerous City of Costa Mesa employees informed the defendant, who at the time was city director of public safety, of their concern about the adequacy of benefits payable in the event of death or disability incurred in the course of employment and expressed their belief that disability benefits in such circumstances should be as close as possible to the

current take-home pay of the employee at the date of disability or retirement. Defendant recommended to the city manager that Costa Mesa adopt a disability plan to bring about the payment of such benefits to its employees.

Thereafter the city council enacted Ordinance No. 64-45 which provides in relevant part: "On and after September 21, 1964, in all cases where sickness, injury or death is incurred in the performance of duty, full time employees shall be entitled to the following benefits beyond the periods provided for in Sections 2730 through 2735 [of the Municipal Code of Costa Mesa] hereof: [¶] (a) Injury on Duty -- Disability. A monthly allowance will be paid if a disability is determined by the Injury on Duty Accident Committee and the City Physician to be incurred in the performance of duty. The allowance shall be fifty per cent (50%) of the employee's final compensation (based on current monthly salary). This allowance shall continue during the lifetime of the employee, or until it has been determined by the Injury on Duty Accident Committee and the City Physician that the employee is physically able to return to duty. [¶] (b) Injury on Duty -- Death. A monthly allowance will be paid to the widow, or if there is no widow, to the employee's children under the age of 18. Such sum shall be paid until the youngest surviving child reaches 18 years of age. If death is determined by the Injury on Duty Accident Committee and the City Physician to have arisen out of an injury or disability incurred in the performance of duty, the allowance shall be fifty per cent (50%) of the employee's final compensation (based on his current monthly salary), and is payable to his widow until death or remarriage. In the event of death or remarriage of the widow, the [30 Cal.App.3d 768] allowance will be paid to the surviving children. [¶] Section 2. This Ordinance is hereby declared to be an urgency ordinance immediately necessary for the preservation of the public welfare and shall become effective upon its adoption. The facts constituting the urgency are as follows: More than two hundred employees to the City are without protection in the event of injury or death in the performance of duty."

Two years after enactment of the ordinance, the defendant (who by now was city manager) upon being informed that the city's potential liability under the ordinance was unfunded, commissioned an actuarial study to recommend a method of adequate funding. The result of the study was a recommendation that the injury section of the ordinance be funded by long term disability insurance coverage. Pursuant to the recommendation, the city authorized Prudential Insurance Company to prepare a master contract for insurance coverage of the disability section of the ordinance, and in November 1967 the policy was issued. By its terms the policy provides that a scheduled benefit of 65 percent of the employee's monthly earnings up to a maximum of \$1,000 will be paid monthly for life in the case of disability and to age 65 for sickness, fn. 3 and that Prudential may take certain offsetting credits against any payment under the policy for other benefits paid by the city to the employee by reason of his disability. On the basis of salary levels and the fact that only one-third of its 300 employees participated in the retirement plan, the city calculated that at the time of initial funding defendant was the only city employee who could have a disability claim under Ordinance No. 64-45 for an amount larger than the maximum benefit of \$1,000 payable under the policy. fn. 4 The city determined to self-insure its liability under the death benefits section of Ordinance No. 64-45, allocating a sufficient amount of its own money to provide adequate funding.

On March 1, 1970, after 17 years of employment with the city, the defendant suffered a stroke, and was advised by his doctor not to return to work. The city determined that he was totally disabled and that the disability was incurred in the line of duty. [30 Cal.App.3d 769]

Defendant contended that he was entitled to (1) \$664.51 per month under the retirement plan, (2) \$1,109 per month under Ordinance No. 64-45, and (3) \$227.50 per month under workmen's compensation for a total of \$2,001.01 per month. The city contended that defendant is entitled to total benefits of not more than \$1,000 per month allocated as follows: Monthly benefits of \$664.51 under the retirement plan, \$227.50 per month in workmen's compensation benefits, and \$107.99 under Prudential's policy. The \$107.99 is computed by subtracting from Prudential's maximum liability of \$1,000 the \$664.51 payable under the retirement plan and the \$227.50 workmen's compensation benefits.

There exists a retirement trust fund accumulated by contributions under the retirement plan sufficient to pay all claims of the defendant. However, it was stipulated that based upon actuarial assumptions underlying the plan, payment out of the fund of benefits not provided for in the plan, such as benefits under the ordinance, would impair the adequacy of the fund to finance benefits under the plan.

The trial court decreed that the city was obligated to pay retirement and disability benefits in the sum of \$1,773.51 per month (\$664.51 under the retirement plan and \$1,109 under Ordinance No. 64-45) without any offset for workmen's compensation benefits, resulting in total benefits of \$2,001.01 per month.

On appeal the city contends that Ordinance No. 64-45 was not intended to provide for disability benefits in addition to benefits under the retirement plan and workmen's compensation benefits but to assure minimum long term disability benefits equal to 50 percent of the employee's compensation during his disability. It is urged that the interpretation placed upon Ordinance No. 64-45 by the court as reflected by the decree would render the retirement plan actuarially unsound and violative of Government Code sections 45342 and 45343. It is further urged that the construction placed upon the ordinance

by the trial court could result in an employee recovering greater benefits for disability retirement than the compensation he would have received had he kept working.

I

Fundamentally, our objective in this case is to ascertain the intention of the city council in enacting Ordinance No. 64-45, a task made difficult by the patchwork character of the city's retirement scheme. We are guided in our efforts, however, by several basic rules of statutory interpretation. [1] First, "[t]he fundamental rule of statutory construction is that the [30 Cal.App.3d 770] court should ascertain the intent of the Legislature so as to effectuate the purpose of the law." (Select Base Materials v. Board of Equal., 51 Cal.2d 640, 645 [335 P.2d 672]; People v. Superior Court, 70 Cal.2d 123, 132 [74 Cal.Rptr. 294, 449 P.2d 230].) [2] Secondly, "[s]tatutes must be given a reasonable and common sense construction in accordance with the apparent purpose and intention of the lawmakers -- one that is practical rather than technical, and that will lead to a wise policy rather than to mischief or absurdity." [Citation.] [3] "[I]n construing a statute the courts may consider the consequences that might flow from a particular interpretation. They will construe the statute with a view to promoting rather than to defeating its general purposes and the policy behind it." (Anaheim Union Water Co. v. Franchise Tax Bd., 26 Cal.App.3d 95, 105 [102 Cal.Rptr. 692]; Bush v. Bright, 264 Cal.App.2d 788, 792 [71 Cal.Rptr. 123].) Finally, there is a presumption that the Legislature does not intend to enact legislation in contravention of existing public policy. (Interinsurance Exchange v. Ohio Cas. Ins. Co., 58 Cal.2d 142, 152 [23 Cal.Rptr. 592, 373 P.2d 640].)

[4a] The application of these rules leads to the conclusion that by enacting Ordinance No. 64-45 the Costa Mesa City Council did not intend a disabled city employee to receive maximum benefits under the ordinance in addition to disability benefits under the city's retirement plan but rather only intended to provide that any employee whose disability was incurred in the performance of duty would receive city paid disability benefits equal to but not more than 50 percent of his salary. This interpretation comports with both the historical background of the ordinance and common sense.

It appears from the agreed statement of facts that Ordinance No. 64-45 was enacted to arrest the fear of city employees that in the event they became disabled or died in the line of duty their families would be left without an adequate source of income. It is reasonable to assume that the disability benefits provided by Ordinance No. 64-45 in the amount of 50 percent of final salary and the generous monthly allowance of 50 percent of final salary to the survivors in the event of death were sufficient to allay that fear. Even defendant, who concedes that employees who are not retirement plan members would be entitled only to that amount in the event of disability incurred in the line of duty nowhere attacks the sum as inadequate.

Defendant urges that since employees requested disability benefits as nearly equal to take home pay as possible and since defendant proposed to the council that it enact a plan to provide for such benefits we must assume the council acted accordingly. As the city correctly points out, however, it [30 Cal.App.3d 771] is the intent of the city council and not the intent of the city's employees or its then director of public safety that is controlling.

Concededly, cumulative benefits for those disabled employees who were also retirement plan members would provide a greater income to the employee and his family. However, cumulating the retirement plan and ordinance disability benefits would result in several consequences which the city council could not have intended. For example, under the interpretation urged by the defendant an employee who had worked for the city and been a member of its retirement plan for 30 years and who retired by reason of work-connected disability would be entitled to 60 percent of his final salary under the retirement plan and an additional sum equal to 50 percent of his final salary under Ordinance No. 64-45. The employee would thus receive disability retirement benefits greater than his salary while employed. [5] The purpose of disability benefits, however, is to "minimize the total economic loss to the employer, the employee or the public, by restoring [the employee] to productive life quickly through prompt medical treatment and the incentive to return to service." (City etc. of San Francisco v. Workmen's Comp. App. Bd., 2 Cal.3d 1001, 1012 [88 Cal.Rptr. 371, 472 P.2d 459].) (Italics supplied.) [4b] That purpose would be frustrated if the employee's disability benefits were greater than the salary he would have received while working.

Defendant argues that when the ordinance was enacted the maximum disability benefit payable to one who would have then been compelled to retire for disability under the retirement plan would have been 17 1/2 percent which when combined with the 50 percent payable under the ordinance to an employee disabled in the line of duty would have yielded a maximum benefit of 67 1/2 percent of final salary and thus there was then no danger any employee would receive more while disabled than when employed. We cannot attribute such shortsightedness to the city council. It would have been readily apparent that under defendant's interpretation of the ordinance benefits payable in the case of a work-related disability would have drastically increased in a matter of a few years.

Defendant's interpretation of the ordinance would also give rise to the anomaly of a short term employee retiring for on the job disability receiving a larger income than a long term employee who retired for service. A new employee could join the city's retirement plan and after five years enjoy eligibility for disability retirement under the plan. If immediately thereafter he becomes disabled while in the performance of duty, he would receive 10 percent of his final salary under the plan in

addition to 50 percent of his final salary under Ordinance No. 64-45. However, in order for an employee to [30 Cal.App.3d 772] receive an equivalent retirement for service, he would have to work for the city for at least 30 years. fn. 5 It is inconceivable that the city council intended such a disparity.

Finally, should the defendant's interpretation of Ordinance No. 64-45 prevail, the city's retirement plan could be rendered actuarially unsound. Government Code section 45342 fn. 6 requires that any pension or retirement system be on a sound actuarial basis. [6] To be actuarially sound a retirement plan should take into consideration such factors as age at time of entry into service, salary, experience and life expectancy. (48 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 124, 128.) [4c] Although it is apparent from the agreed statement of facts that those factors were considered when Costa Mesa established its retirement plan, there is no showing that actuarial factors were taken into account when Ordinance No. 64-45 was passed. To the extent disability benefits payable under the ordinance are paid from the fund established to finance the retirement plan, fn. 7 factors other than those taken into account when the fund was established will be involved. The interpretation advanced by defendant could render the fund inadequate to pay benefits under the plan. fn. 8

The trial judge determined that sections 45300-45345 of the Government Code provided only an "alternative procedure" for the establishment of a retirement system; that the disability plan provided by Ordinance No. 64-45 was not adopted under the Government Code sections; and that, therefore, it was not subject to section 45342's requirement of actuarial soundness. Government Code section 45316 relied upon by the trial judge provides: "This article [art. 1 of tit. 4, div. 5 of the code] provides an alternative procedure for the establishment of retirement systems in cities." (Italics supplied.) Government Code section 45342, however, is in Article 2 of title 4, division 5 of the Government Code and provides that: "Any pension or retirement [30 Cal.App.3d 773] system adopted shall be on a sound actuarial basis" (Italics supplied.) Thus a municipal retirement plan whether enacted under Government Code sections 45300-45345 or pursuant to "an alternative procedure" must be on a sound actuarial basis. Under defendant's interpretation of Ordinance No. 64-45, Costa Mesa's retirement scheme might not be.

Defendant urges, however, that the effect payment of benefits under Ordinance No. 64-45 would have upon the actuarial soundness of the retirement fund is irrelevant in that the city has the obligation to pay retirement benefits regardless of adequate funding, citing *Bellus v. City of Eureka*, 69 Cal.2d 336 [71 Cal.Rptr. 135, 444 P.2d 711]; *England v. City of Long Beach*, 27 Cal.2d 343 [163 P.2d 865]; and *Crowley v. Board of Supervisors*, 88 Cal.App.2d 988 [200 P.2d 107]. We are not persuaded. In *Bellus* and *England* there was no dispute about who was entitled to benefits under the particular municipal retirement system involved. The question was whether a municipality was obligated to pay pension benefits clearly owing from sources other than a retirement fund where the fund was inadequate. Both courts answered in the affirmative, largely on the basis that the pension plans there involved acted as an inducement for municipal officers to enter into and continue in the service of the city. As stated by the *Bellus* court: "[W]hen the ordinance establishing the pension plan can reasonably be construed to guarantee full payment to those entitled to its benefits regardless of the amount in the fund established by the pension plan, then 'we are, of course, required to construe the provisions liberally in favor of the applicant so as to carry out their beneficent policy.' [Citations.]" (Italics supplied.) (*Bellus v. City of Eureka*, supra, 69 Cal.2d 336, 351.) *Crowley*, supra, was a proceeding in mandamus to compel the County of Los Angeles to levy a property tax in order to make up a deficit in a police retirement fund. The court denied the writ although it did recognize that under the plan (which like the plans in *Bellus* and *England* left no doubt as to who would receive benefits) no retiring police officer should receive less than the full amount of his retirement allowance. While the three cases hold that pension benefits unequivocally granted must be paid regardless of the source of payment, they do not support the proposition that the actuarial soundness of a pension plan is irrelevant in ascertaining the extent of benefits intended to be provided where the pension ordinance is unclear. If Ordinance No. 64-45 were construed to provide disability benefits in addition to those payable under the retirement plan, the retirement fund would be actuarially unsound. It is not reasonable to assume that the city intended to establish an actuarially unsound retirement system contrary to the provisions of Government Code section 45342.

Defendant cites *City of Palo Alto v. Industrial Acc. Com.*, 232 Cal.App. [30 Cal.App.3d 774] 2d 305 [42 Cal.Rptr. 822]; *Thurston v. County of Los Angeles*, 117 Cal.App.2d 618 [256 P.2d 588]; *Holt v. Board of Police etc. Comms.*, 86 Cal.App.2d 714 [196 P. d 94]; *Larson v. Board of Police etc. Comms.*, 71 Cal.App.2d 60 [162 P.2d 33]; and *Vero v. Sacramento City E.R. System*, 41 Cal.App.2d 482 [107 P.2d 82], and urges that limitations on municipal pension benefits, including the deduction of one benefit from another is impermissible unless such limitations are clearly expressed in the ordinance. Insofar as the contention refers to the obligation of the city of pay maximum cumulative benefits under both the retirement plan and Ordinance No. 64-45 it misses the mark. *Vero*, *Larson*, *Holt* and *City of Palo Alto* all dealt with the failure of a city to pay retirement benefits in addition to workmen's compensation benefits. While relevant to McKenzie's workmen's compensation award, discussed infra, the cases do not deal with a municipality's obligation to pay cumulative benefits under a municipal retirement scheme. *Thurston*, supra, simply dealt with the statutory right of an employee to transfer from one retirement plan to another; it did not involve overlapping payments.

Defendant also contends that the city's argument, if accepted, will discourage employees from participating in the retirement plan since they would have to contribute to the plan for 25 years in order to obtain the same disability benefits which would be immediately available without cost to the employee under Ordinance No. 64-45.

While Ordinance No. 64-45 does provide substantial disability benefits at no cost to the employee, we doubt this fact would significantly discourage participation in the retirement plan. Before disability benefits are payable under the ordinance, the city must find that the employee's illness, injury or death was incurred in the performance of duty. Under the plan, benefits are payable whether or not the illness, injury or death is work related. Under the plan a participating employee may retire for service after reaching a specified age; under the ordinance an employee or his family may not recover except for disability or death arising out of the employment.

Finally, McKenzie argues that the city's interpretation of Ordinance No. 64-45 would violate the vested rights of retirement plan participants since part of their contribution pays for disability benefits and under the city's interpretation those disability benefits would be offset against benefits paid under the ordinance. The argument is specious. Ordinance No. 64-45 was not designed to take away disability benefits accumulated under the retirement plan, but rather was intended to supplement them up to 50 percent of the employee's final salary. If the employee accumulated disability benefits under the plan in excess of 50 percent of final average salary, Ordinance No. [30 Cal.App.3d 775] 64-45 does not require him to surrender the excess nor does the city so contend. Rather, if the employee's disability benefits under the plan exceed 50 percent of his final salary, Ordinance No. 64-45 would simply be inoperative.

We conclude that in enacting Ordinance No. 64-45 the Costa Mesa City Council only intended to insure a total disability retirement benefit for an employee injured in the performance of duty of 50 percent of final salary.

II

[7a] We turn to a consideration of the workmen's compensation benefits.

In its argument, the city never explicitly distinguishes workmen's compensation benefits from benefits payable under its retirement plan, but instead assumes that since double recoveries are abhorrent to the courts, so are triple recoveries, and if retirement plan benefits are to be deducted from benefits payable under Ordinance No. 64-45 so should workmen's compensation payments. The reasoning is erroneous.

[8] Workmen's compensation and retirement programs are based upon entirely different considerations. (*Larson v. Board of Police etc. Commrs.*, supra, 71 Cal.App.2d 60, 63-64.) The former is compulsory under state law and may not be subsidized by any contributions or exactions from employees while the latter is voluntary and subject to employee-employer contractual arrangements. (*City etc. of San Francisco v. Workmen's Comp. App. Bd.*, supra, 2 Cal.3d 1001, 1010.) Where a retirement system grants a definite allowance, unless provision is expressly made for a pro tanto deduction for workmen's compensation benefits, such reduction cannot be made. (*Holt v. Board of Police etc. Commrs.*, supra, 86 Cal.App.2d 714, 719-720; *Johnson v. Bd. of Police etc. Pen. Commrs.*, 74 Cal.App.2d 919, 921-922 [170 P.2d 48]; *Larson v. Board of Police etc. Commrs.*, 71 Cal.App.2d 60, 64 [162 P.2d 33]; *Vero v. Sacramento City E. R. System*, supra, 41 Cal.App.2d 482, 486; see *Stafford v. L. A. etc. Retirement Board*, 42 Cal.2d 795, 799-800 [270 P.2d 12].) [7b] Since Ordinance No. 64-45 is devoid of any indication that workmen's compensation benefits are to be deducted from disability benefits payable under the ordinance, no such deduction is permissible. *Herrera v. Workmen's Comp. App. Bd.*, 71 Cal.2d 254 [78 Cal.Rptr. 497, 455 P.2d 425]; *City of Los Angeles v. Industrial Acc. Com.*, 63 Cal.2d 242 [46 Cal.Rptr. 97, 404 P.2d 801]; and *City etc. of S. F. v. Workmen's Comp. App. Bd.*, 267 Cal.App.2d 771 [73 Cal.Rptr. 429], cited by the city for the contrary position are distinguishable. Each involved either a city charter provision or Labor Code section which expressly precluded [30 Cal.App.3d 776] recovery of both wage payments or retirement benefits and workmen's compensation benefits. *Evans v. Los Angeles Ry. Corp.*, 216 Cal. 495 [14 P.2d 752], also cited, did not involve the payment of workmen's compensation.

The city urges that the Prudential insurance policy used to fund Ordinance No. 64-45 should be treated as a contemporaneous administrative construction of the ordinance (*Rivera v. City of Fresno*, 6 Cal.3d 132, 140 [98 Cal.Rptr. 281, 490 P.2d 793]), and therefore compel a different result. We disagree. Under the "offset provisions" section of the policy, Prudential is entitled to offset from its obligation "[p]eriodic benefits for loss of time on account of disability, under or by reason of -- (3) any state, ... or other Federal law of the United States ..." While this indicates that Prudential may deduct workmen's compensation payments from its obligation under the policy, it in no way supports the proposition that the city may make a similar deduction from its obligation under Ordinance No. 64-45. The gist of city's argument is that since it intended to fully fund its obligation under Ordinance No. 64-45 through the Prudential policy, if the policy provides for an offset for workmen's compensation benefits the city council must have intended such an offset under the ordinance. We cannot agree. Even if the Prudential policy be deemed contemporaneous with the enactment of Ordinance No. 64-45, fn. 9 plaintiff's argument must fail since the premise upon which it is based -- that the policy was designed to insure against the

city's potential liability under the ordinance -- is erroneous. Under the policy benefits for an employee's total disability due to sickness are payable only to age 65, but under the ordinance the city is obligated to pay such benefits for life. Under the ordinance the city is obligated to pay 50 percent of the disabled employee's final salary whether or not the benefits exceed \$1,000 but Prudential's obligation is limited to \$1,000.

Nor are we so certain as plaintiff that simply authorizing purchase of an insurance policy constituted an administrative construction of the ordinance. In *Rivera v. City of Fresno*, supra, 6 Cal.3d 132, and the cases cited therein, the administrative constructions given great weight by the courts took the form of either continuous administrative applications of the statute or a declaration of policy to be followed in the administration of the statute. The Prudential insurance policy is neither a direct application of Ordinance No. 64-45 nor a statement of the city's policy. At best, it is a collateral agreement entered into three years later and its terms may have been largely dictated by the cost of premiums. To accept plaintiff's argument would permit the city to amend its pension ordinance by an insurance policy. [30 Cal.App.3d 777]

Finally, our conclusion that workmen's compensation payments and benefits payable under Ordinance No. 64-45 are cumulative is compatible with the considerations which supported the city's argument regarding the relationship of the retirement plan and the ordinance. Since workmen's compensation coverage must be entirely subsidized by tax moneys without direct or indirect contribution or exactions from employees (*City etc. of San Francisco v. Workmen's Comp. App. Bd.*, supra, 2 Cal.3d 1001, 1010), payment of cumulative benefits will not jeopardize the actuarial stability of the retirement fund. Nor given the relatively modest size of workmen's compensation payments, fn. 10 is it likely that long term employees such as the defendant will be able to retire on more than they earned while employed.

Disposition

We conclude that the total disability benefits payable to defendant under the plan and the ordinance should equal but not exceed 50 percent of his final salary without any offset for workmen's compensation benefits.

The judgment is reversed with directions to enter judgment in accordance with this opinion.

Kerrigan, Acting P. J., and Gabbert, J., concurred.

FN 1. Government Code sections 45341-45345 read as follows:

"45341. The legislative body may establish a pension plan and provide retirement and death benefits for city employees in order to effect economy and efficiency in the public service and provide a means by which employees who become superannuated or otherwise incapacitated may, without hardship or prejudice, be replaced by more capable employees.

"45342. Any pension or retirement system adopted shall be on a sound actuarial basis and provide for contributions by both the city and the employee members of the system which shall be based on percentages of pay roll to be changed only by adjustments on account of experience under the system.

"45343. Contributions shall be in amounts which will accumulate at retirement a fund sufficient to carry out the promise to pay benefits to the individual on account of his service as a member of the system, without further contributions from any source.

"45344. Benefits based on service rendered prior to membership in the system shall be met by additional contributions of the employer. Such prior service liability may be funded over a fixed period of years.

"45345. As an alternate method of providing a retirement system, the city may contract with the Board of Administration of the State Employees' Retirement System and enter all or any portion of its employees under such system pursuant to law and under the terms and conditions of such contract."

FN 2. "Final Average Salary" is the average salary of the employee during the three years preceding retirement or the average during any five consecutive years, whichever is higher.

FN 3. It is not clear from the record what percentage of final salary is actually paid to a disabled employee -- 50 percent under Ordinance No. 64-45 or 65 percent under the policy. The city fails to mention the discrepancy. McKenzie urges the additional 15 percent payable under the policy was possibly included so that the net amount due an employee under the policy (after deductions were taken for benefits under the retirement plan) would be close to the 50 percent of salary payable under Ordinance No. 64-45. Considering, however, that relatively few city employees were members of the retirement plan and that even fewer were entitled to benefits thereunder of 15 percent, a flat payment of 65 percent of salary to all employees is an expensive and highly inexact means of bringing about such a result.

FN 4. It was stipulated by the parties that due to salary increases since 1967, eight city employees might now have claims under the ordinance exceeding the policy limits.

FN 5. Since its enactment in 1962 benefits payable under the city's retirement plan accumulate at the rate of 2 percent per year: $2\% (X) = 60\%/yr.$; $X = 30$ yrs.

FN 6. Government Code section 45342 provides: "Any pension or retirement system adopted shall be on a sound actuarial basis and provide for contributions by both the city and the employee members of the system which shall be based on percentages of pay roll to be changed only by adjustments on account of experience under the system."

FN 7. We are not told what source would be used to pay excess benefits (those not covered by the Prudential policy) under Ordinance No. 64-45, however, since both parties urge the ordinance and the retirement plan be treated as a single retirement scheme, it is not unreasonable to assume they would be financed by the same source, namely, the retirement fund.

FN 8. It is apparent that even under our interpretation of Ordinance No. 64-45 not all of the benefits payable thereunder to defendant will be funded by the Prudential insurance policy. To the extent city is obligated to pay excess benefits such payment must come from a source other than the retirement fund.

FN 9. The Prudential policy was issued three years after the enactment of Ordinance No. 64-45.

FN 10. Labor Code section 4658 provides for a weekly benefit amount of 65 percent of the employee's average weekly earnings. Labor Code section 4453 provides that in cases of permanent disability, average weekly earnings shall be not more than \$107.69.

[Return to Top](#)


Do Another California Case Law Search

Citation Search Select get it

Party Name Search search

Full-Text Search search

Copyright © 1993-2009 AccessLaw

	<p>Contract Assistant</p> <p>When it's easier to manage contracts, you save time and money! With Contract Assistant you can quickly access important information, generate reports, receive auto reminders of critical dates and more... FREE TRIAL</p>
--	---

AbacusLaw -

The most sophisticated law practice management software, made easy.

www.abacuslaw.com

Blueridge Contract Assistant

- Manage contracts, access reports, receive auto reminders, and more.

www.blueridgesoftware.bz

VerticalResponse -

Create and Send professional-looking e-mail Newsletters!

Start your FREE TRIAL!

Ads by FindLaw



FindLaw > FindLaw California > Case Law > California Case Law > 103 Cal.App.4th 861



[Do Another California Case Law Search](#)
[Cases Citing This Case](#)

Marin Healthcare Dist. v. Sutter Health (2002) 103 Cal.App.4th 861 , 127 Cal.Rptr.2d 113

[No. C034127. Third Dist. Nov. 14, 2002.]

MARIN HEALTHCARE DISTRICT, Plaintiff and Appellant, v. SUTTER HEALTH et al., Defendants and Respondents.

(Superior Court of Sacramento County, No. 97AS05803, John R. Lewis, Judge.)

(Opinion by Kolkey, J., with Blease, Acting P. J., and Raye, J., concurring.)

COUNSEL

Steeffel, Levitt & Weiss, Stephen S. Mayne and David T. Vanalek for Plaintiff and Appellant.

McDonough, Holland & Allen and Richard E. Brandt for Defendant and Respondent Sutter Health.

Keegin, Harrison, Schoppert & Smith, Jeffrey S. Schoppert and Wendy L. Wyse for Defendants and Respondents Marin General Hospital and Marin Community Health. [103 Cal.App.4th 866]

OPINION

KOLKEY, J.—

In this action, we must determine whether the judicially created doctrine enunciated in *Hoadley v. San Francisco* (1875) 50 Cal. 265 (*Hoadley*)-that the statute of limitations does not apply to actions by the state to recover property dedicated for public use against an adverse possessor-should be extended to bar the application of the statute of limitations to the state's action to void a lease of public-use property. Because the purpose of the *Hoadley* doctrine is to prevent public-use property that the state cannot directly alienate from being indirectly alienated through the passage of time-that is, through the statute of limitations-we conclude that the doctrine has no application to a lease of property which the state is authorized to make.

In this case, the plaintiff, Marin Healthcare District (the District), a political subdivision of the state, brought suit to recover possession of a publicly owned hospital and related assets that it had leased and transferred [103 Cal.App.4th 867] in 1985 to defendant Marin General Hospital (Marin General) fn. 1 pursuant to the terms of the Local Health Care District Law (Health & Saf. Code, § 32000 et seq.). The District's complaint alleges that the 1985 agreements are void because its chief executive and legal counsel had a financial interest in the agreements at the time of their execution, in violation of Government Code section 1090, which prohibits state employees from having any financial interest in any contract made by them or by any body of which they are members. fn. 2 But because the action was filed 12 years after the agreements were signed, the trial court concluded that the suit was time-barred.

The District contends here-as it did in the trial court-that under the California Supreme Court's decision in *Hoadley*, "a suit by a governmental entity to recover public-use property from a private party to whom it was illegally or invalidly transferred is never barred by any statute of limitations."

We conclude, to the contrary, that *Hoadley* stands for the more narrow rule that "property held by the state in trust for the people cannot be lost through adverse possession." (*People v. Shirokow* (1980) 26 Cal.3d 301, 311 [162 Cal.Rptr. 30, 605 P.2d 859].) Other cases have only extended the doctrine to prevent the statute of limitations from barring the recovery of public-use property that the state had no authority to alienate. (E.g., *Sixth District etc. Assoc. v. Wright* (1908) 154 Cal. 119, 129-130 [97 P. 144].) The doctrine has no application to the lease of property into which the state is authorized by law to enter (and which property the state will recover at the end of the lease term).

Extension of the *Hoadley* doctrine here would conflict with the Legislature's determination to apply statutes of limitations to actions brought by the state, including the type pleaded here. Specifically, ever since the first session of the California Legislature, "[t]he general legislative policy of California [has been] that the state shall be bound by its statute of limitations with respect to the bringing of actions for the enforcement of any and all such rights as may accrue to the state." (*People v. Osgood* (1930) 104 [103 Cal.App.4th 868] Cal.App. 133, 135 [285 P. 753].) While there are good policy reasons both for and against subjecting void leases of public property to the statute of limitations, we must defer to the Legislature's determination that the state, like other parties, is bound by the statute of limitations. We shall therefore affirm the judgment barring this 12-year-delayed suit from unsettling the balance of Marin General's lease term.

Factual and Procedural Background

The facts underlying this action are undisputed.

The District, a political subdivision of the State of California, is a local health care district organized and operating under the provisions of the Local Health Care District Law (Health & Saf. Code, § 32000 et seq.). The District owns an acute care hospital facility located in Marin County.

The statutory scheme governing local health care districts permits such districts to delegate pursuant to a lease of up to 30 years the responsibility of operating and maintaining a district-owned hospital (Health & Saf. Code, § 32126), and authorizes them to transfer the assets to a nonprofit corporation "to operate and maintain the assets" (Health & Saf. Code, § 32121, subd. (p)(1)). *fn.* 3. "The Legislature's stated reason for allowing such transfers [was] to permit local hospital districts 'to remain competitive in the ever changing health care environment' (Stats. 1985, ch. 382, § 5, p. 1556)." (*Yoffie v. Marin Hospital Dist.* (1987) 193 Cal.App.3d 743, 746 [238 Cal.Rptr. 502].)

In or about November 1985, pursuant to those statutory provisions, the District leased the hospital's facilities and transferred certain of the District's assets used in the operation of the hospital, including cash, accounts receivable, and inventory, to defendant Marin General, a nonprofit public benefit corporation. The relevant agreements included a 30-year lease agreement and an agreement for transfer of assets (collectively, the 1985 contracts). Marin General has continuously operated the hospital facility since 1985.

At the time the 1985 contracts were entered, the District's chief executive officer was Henry J. Buhrmann. However, while Buhrmann was still employed as the District's chief executive officer, he became president and chief executive officer of Marin General and signed the 1985 contracts on [103 Cal.App.4th 869] behalf of *Marin General*. Two of the District's directors executed the contracts on the District's behalf. Moreover, the District's legal counsel, Quentin L. Cook, became legal counsel to Marin General before the 1985 contracts were executed. And when Marin General later combined to form another health care entity, Cook became chief executive officer of that entity.

In November 1997, nearly 12 years after the 1985 contracts were signed, the District filed the instant action against Marin General and the affiliated defendants, Marin Community Health and Sutter Health. (See *fn.* 1, *ante.*) The operative (first amended) complaint alleges that at the time the 1985 contracts were entered, Buhrmann's and Cook's simultaneous employment by Marin General and the District created a prohibited financial interest in those contracts within the meaning of Government Code section 1090. That statute prohibits state, county, district, and city officers or employees from being "financially interested in any contract made by them in their official capacity, or by any body or board of which they are members." (*Ibid.*) *fn.* 4 And because the 1985 contracts were purportedly made in violation of Government Code section 1090, the complaint alleges that the contracts are void under Government Code section 1092. *fn.* 5

The first and second causes of action of the complaint seek a declaration that the 1985 contracts are void by virtue of Buhrmann's or Cook's alleged financial interest in the contracts and that therefore the District is entitled to recover the assets transferred by the 1985 contracts. The District also seeks to impose a constructive trust on all hospital assets (the fifth cause of action), to conduct an accounting of the assets transferred under the 1985 contracts and their proceeds (the sixth cause of action), and to direct defendants to deliver the assets to the District (the seventh cause of action). *fn.* 6

Defendants admitted the existence of a controversy concerning the District's claim that the 1985 contracts are void, denied

any wrongdoing, and alleged that the causes of action based on the purported invalidity of the 1985 contracts (the first, second, fifth, sixth, and seventh causes of action) were barred by the applicable statutes of limitations. [103 Cal.App.4th 870]

Defendants then brought a motion for summary adjudication with respect to the first, second, fifth, sixth, and seventh causes of action on the grounds that they were barred by all applicable statutes of limitations. *fn. 7* In support of their motion, defendants argued that the gravamen of the District's complaint was a claim that the 1985 contracts were void in violation of Government Code section 1092. As such, they claimed that the suit was an action "other than for the recovery of real property" within the meaning of Code of Civil Procedure section 335 et seq. and was barred by the applicable statutes of limitations.

The District, in turn, moved for summary adjudication of, among other things, "defendants' affirmative defense of the statute of limitations." Relying on the common law principle adopted by the California Supreme Court in *Hoadley, supra*, 50 Cal. 265, the District argued, both in support of its motion and in opposition to defendants' motion, that under settled case law, "a suit by a governmental entity to recover public-use property from a private party to whom it was illegally or invalidly transferred is *never* barred by *any* statute of limitations."

The trial court rejected the District's purported application of *Hoadley* and granted defendants' motions. In its tentative decision, which was subsequently incorporated into the judgment, the trial court opined in part that the "contracts here are fundamentally different from those in the *Hoadley* line of cases. The 1985 lease and sale of assets were legitimate contracts. Violation of [Government Code] Section 1090 can result in them being declared void. This is not like the *Hoadley* line of cases where the orig[i]nal transactions had no legitimacy. Statutes of limitations do attach to claims seeking to have contracts declared void based on the nature of the claim asserted.... The issue here then is what limitations period applies to actions brought under [Government Code] Section 1090. *Schaefer v. Berinstein* [(1960) 180 Cal.App.2d 107 [4 Cal.Rptr. 236], disapproved on another point in *Jefferson v. J. E. French Co.* (1960) 54 Cal.2d 717, 719-720 [7 Cal.Rptr. 899, 355 P.2d 643]] is on point and stands for the proposition that the nature of the underlying right sued on will determine the applicable statute." (Italics added.)

The trial court then concluded that the appropriate statute of limitations for the District's claims concerning the validity of the 1985 contracts under Government Code section 1092 was the four-year catchall provision of [103 Cal.App.4th 871] Code of Civil Procedure section 343, and applying that statute, ruled that the District's claims were time-barred.

The parties thereafter settled the remaining claims in the complaint and stipulated to entry of judgment incorporating the trial court's ruling on the statute of limitations.

Discussion

I. Standard of Review

[1] "[F]rom commencement to conclusion, the party moving for summary judgment bears the burden of persuasion that there is no triable issue of material fact and that he is entitled to judgment as a matter of law. [Fn. omitted.]" (*Aguilar v. Atlantic Richfield Co.* (2001) 25 Cal.4th 826, 850 [107 Cal.Rptr.2d 841, 24 P.3d 493].) We review independently an order granting summary judgment or summary adjudication of issues. (*Id.* at p. 860; *Hernandez v. Modesto Portuguese Pentecost Assn.* (1995) 40 Cal.App.4th 1274, 1279 [48 Cal.Rptr.2d 229].)

[2] Although resolution of a statute of limitations defense normally poses a factual question reserved to the trier of fact, summary adjudication will nonetheless be proper "if the court can draw only one legitimate inference from uncontradicted evidence regarding the limitations question." (*City of San Diego v. U.S. Gypsum Co.* (1994) 30 Cal.App.4th 575, 582 [35 Cal.Rptr.2d 876]; *FNB Mortgage Corp. v. Pacific General Group* (1999) 76 Cal.App.4th 1116, 1126 [90 Cal.Rptr.2d 841].) This is such a case.

II. The Causes of Action are Subject to the Statute of Limitations

The gravamen of the District's claims is that the 1985 contracts are void as a matter of law because its chief executive officer and counsel each had a financial interest in the contracts in violation of Government Code section 1090. It is settled that "a contract in which a public officer is interested is *void*, not merely voidable. [Citations.]" (*Thomson v. Call* (1985) 38 Cal.3d 633, 646, *fn. 15* [214 Cal.Rptr. 139, 699 P.2d 316].)

But the District refrained from filing suit for the first 12 years of its 30-year lease. It argues that "under the rule confirmed in [*Hoadley*], a conveyance of public-use property that was not valid and effective when it was made can be attacked, and the

property reclaimed by the public, regardless of how much time has passed."

[3] There are certainly good policy arguments both for and against applying a limitations period to an action to void a lease of public property. [103 Cal.App.4th 872] On the one hand, "[t]he purpose of statutes of limitations is to promote justice by preventing surprises through the revival of claims that have been allowed to slumber until evidence has been lost, memories have faded, and witnesses have disappeared." (*Cutujian v. Benedict Hills Estates Assn.* (1996) 41 Cal.App.4th 1379, 1387 [49 Cal.Rptr.2d 166], citing *Telegraphers v. Ry. Express Agency* (1944) 321 U.S. 342, 348-349 [64 S.Ct. 582, 586, 88 L.Ed. 788, 792]; accord, *Wood v. Elling Corp.* (1977) 20 Cal.3d 353, 362 [142 Cal.Rptr. 696, 572 P.2d 755].) Statutes of limitations also serve many other salutary purposes-some of which are relevant to this case-including protecting settled expectations; giving stability to transactions; promoting the value of diligence; encouraging the prompt enforcement of substantive law; avoiding the retrospective application of contemporary standards; and reducing the volume of litigation. (*Board of Regents v. Tomanio* (1980) 446 U.S. 478, 487 [100 S.Ct. 1790, 1796-1797, 64 L.Ed.2d 440, 449]; *Norgart v. Upjohn Co.* (1999) 21 Cal.4th 383, 395-396 [87 Cal.Rptr.2d 453, 981 P.2d 79]; *Gutierrez v. Mofid* (1985) 39 Cal.3d 892, 899 [218 Cal.Rptr. 313, 705 P.2d 886]; Ochoa & Wistrich, *The Puzzling Purposes of Statutes of Limitation* (1997) 28 Pacific L.J. 453.)

On the other hand, courts have noted that cases should be decided on their merits (see *Norgart v. Upjohn Co.*, *supra*, 21 Cal.4th at p. 396) and that "[t]he public is not to lose its rights through the negligence of its agents" in failing to bring suit promptly. (*Board of Education v. Martin* (1891) 92 Cal. 209, 218 [28 P. 799].)

However, as a court, we must defer to the Legislature's judgment on which of these two policies to adopt. As our Supreme Court stated in a somewhat similar circumstance, "[t]o establish any particular limitations period under any particular statute of limitations entails the striking of a balance between the two [policies]. To establish any such period under any such statute belongs to the Legislature alone [citation], subject only to constitutional constraints [citation]." (*Norgart v. Upjohn Co.*, *supra*, 21 Cal.4th at p. 396.)

As shown below, the Legislature has expressly addressed the application of statutes of limitations to actions brought by the state or its agencies.

A. The Application of Statutes of Limitations to a Public Entity

The parties agree that the District is a political subdivision of the state. We thus first turn to whether the Legislature intended to apply a statute of limitations to a suit by a state entity to void a contract in violation of Government Code section 1092. [103 Cal.App.4th 873]

"The rule quod nullum tempus occurrit regi-that the sovereign is exempt from the consequences of its laches, and from the operation of statutes of limitations-appears to be a vestigial survival of the prerogative of the Crown," but is nowadays premised on considerations of public policy. (*Guaranty Trust Co. v. U.S.* (1938) 304 U.S. 126, 132 [58 S.Ct. 785, 788, 82 L.Ed. 1224, 1227-1228].) "The true reason ... is to be found in the great public policy of preserving the public rights, revenues, and property from injury and loss, by the negligence of public officers." (*Ibid.*)

[4] Accordingly, "the implied immunity of the domestic 'sovereign,' state or national, has been universally deemed to be an exception to local statutes of limitations where the government, state or national, is not expressly included" (*Guaranty Trust Co. v. U.S.*, *supra*, 304 U.S. at p. 133 [58 S.Ct. at p. 789, 82 L.Ed. at p. 1228].)

This is the rule in California: The rights of the sovereign "are not barred by lapse of time unless by legislation the immunity is expressly waived." (*City of L. A. v. County of L. A.* (1937) 9 Cal.2d 624, 627 [72 P.2d 138, 113 A.L.R. 370].) fn. 8

But sections 315 and 345 of the Code of Civil Procedure fn. 9 expressly waive the state's legislative immunity by applying statutes of limitations to various types of actions by the state and its agencies. "That it is not the policy of this commonwealth not to be bound by any statute of limitations is made clear by certain enactments which date back to the first session of the state legislature. (Code Civ. Proc., [§§] 315, 317, 345.) ... 'The general legislative policy of California is that the state shall be bound by its statute of limitations with respect to the bringing of actions for the enforcement of any and all such rights as may accrue to the state.'" (*People v. Osgood*, *supra*, 104 Cal.App. at p. 135.)

Title 2 of part 2 (commencing with § 312) addresses general statutes of limitations. Section 312, which is part of chapter 1 of title 2, reflects the Legislature's historical preference for limiting the time within which civil actions may be initiated: "Civil actions, *without exception*, can only be commenced within the periods prescribed in this title, after the cause of action shall have accrued, unless where, in special cases, a different limitation is prescribed by statute." (Italics added.) Chapter 2 of title 2 addresses [103 Cal.App.4th 874] the time for commencing actions for the recovery of real property (§ 315 et seq.),

while chapter 3 (§ 335 et seq.) addresses the time for commencing actions other than for the recovery of real property. In both cases, the Legislature has expressly subjected the state to the limitations periods.

With respect to actions for the recovery of real property, section 315 provides that "[t]he people of this State will not sue any person for or in respect to any real property, or the issues or profits thereof, by reason of the right or title of the people to the same, unless: [¶] 1. Such right or title shall have accrued within ten years before any action or other proceeding for the same is commenced" "The words 'right or title' in this passage are to be construed to mean 'cause of action.'" (*People v. Kings Co. Development Co.* (1918) 177 Cal. 529, 534 [171 P. 102]; accord, *People v. Chambers* (1951) 37 Cal.2d 552, 556 [233 P.2d 557] (*Chambers*)).

[5a] Thus, if the present action is deemed to seek the recovery of real property under chapter 2 of title 2 "by reason of the right or title of the people to the same," this 12-year-delayed action, brought by a state entity, would be subject to (and as we shall show, barred by) the 10-year limitations period specified in section 315.

On the other hand, if this action is deemed other than for the recovery of real property, it comes under chapter 3 of title 2 (commencing with section 335). fn. 10 But section 345 expressly waives the state's immunity from *any* of the relevant statutes of limitations in that chapter: "The limitations prescribed in this chapter apply to actions brought in the name of the state or county or for the benefit of the state or county, in the same manner as to actions by private parties" (§ 345.)

Accordingly, we next address whether one of the statutes of limitations that the Legislature has expressly made applicable to the state applies to the claim here.

B. Determination of the Applicable Statute of Limitations

[6] "To determine the statute of limitations which applies to a cause of action it is necessary to identify the nature of the cause of action, i.e., the 'gravamen' of the cause of action. [Citations.] '[T]he nature of the right sued upon and not the form of action nor the relief demanded determines the [103 Cal.App.4th 875] applicability of the statute of limitations under our code.' [Citation.]" (*Hensler v. City of Glendale* (1994) 8 Cal.4th 1, 22-23 [32 Cal.Rptr.2d 244, 876 P.2d 1043], citing *Leeper v. Beltrami* (1959) 53 Cal.2d 195, 214 [1 Cal.Rptr. 12, 347 P.2d 12, 77 A.L.R.2d 803], and *Maguire v. Hibernia S. & L. Soc.* (1944) 23 Cal.2d 719, 733 [146 P.2d 673, 151 A.L.R. 1062]; see also Note, *Developments in the Law-Statutes of Limitations* (1950) 63 Harv. L.Rev. 1177, 1192, 1195-1198.)

Put another way, "[w]hat is significant for statute of limitations purposes is the primary interest invaded by defendant's wrongful conduct. [Citation.]" (*Barton v. New United Motor Manufacturing, Inc.* (1996) 43 Cal.App.4th 1200, 1207 [51 Cal.Rptr.2d 328]; see *Day v. Greene* (1963) 59 Cal.2d 404, 410-411 [29 Cal.Rptr. 785, 380 P.2d 385, 94 A.L.R.2d 802] [although a complaint may be styled as a breach of contract action, if the gravamen of the claim is fraud, the three-year period prescribed in § 338 governs, rather than the period applicable to contracts]; 3 Witkin, Cal. Procedure (4th ed. 1996) Actions, § 474, p. 599 ["If the 'gravamen' of the action is held to be tort, the action, though in form one for breach of contract, is subject to the tort limitation period"].)

Thus, for example, in *Leeper v. Beltrami*, supra, 53 Cal.2d 195, the California Supreme Court held that an action to set aside a deed and to quiet title to real property was barred by the three-year limitation period for fraud actions under section 338, rather than the five-year period under section 318 fn. 11 applicable to the recovery of real property, because the plaintiffs' recovery depended upon their right to avoid a contractual obligation, which, in turn, depended upon a finding of duress, a type of fraud. (*Leeper*, at pp. 213-214.) Based on its conclusion that "the modern tendency is to look beyond the relief sought, and to view the matter from the basic cause of action giving rise to the plaintiff's right to relief" (*id.* at p. 214), the state Supreme Court analyzed the case as follows: "Quieting title is the relief granted once a court determines that title belongs in plaintiff. In determining that question, where a contract exists between the parties, the court must first find something wrong with that contract. In other words, in such a case, the plaintiff must show he has a substantive right to relief before he can be granted any relief at all. Plaintiff must show a right to rescind before he can be granted the right to quiet his title." (*id.* at p. 216.) Accordingly, the court applied the three-year limitation period for fraud actions to the quiet title action. [103 Cal.App.4th 876]

[5b] Here, the gravamen of the District's first and second causes of action, seeking to declare the 1985 contracts void, is its claim that these agreements are unlawful under Government Code section 1090, and therefore void under Government Code section 1092. Indeed, the operative complaint styles both the first and second causes of action "[f]or a Declaration Against All Defendants that the 1985 Contracts Were Made in Violation of Government Code § 1090." While the form of the pleading is not determinative of the issue (*Quintilliani v. Mannerino* (1998) 62 Cal.App.4th 54, 65-66 [72 Cal.Rptr.2d 359]), none of the allegations in either cause of action hint at another basis for the District's claim for relief. And the other causes of action subject to defendants' summary adjudication motion-imposition of a constructive trust over the transferred assets,

an accounting of the transferred assets, and an injunction to return the transferred assets—are fairly described as ancillary to the first two.

Thus, the nature of the right sued on here is the public's right to be free of a government contract made under the influence of a financial conflict of interest. Accordingly, the applicable statute of limitations is the statute applicable to a claim under Government Code sections 1090 and 1092, not a claim for the recovery of real property—although that is the ultimate relief the declaration seeks.

C. Claims Under Government Code Section 1092 Are Subject to the Limitations Periods Under Chapter 3

Neither Government Code sections 1090 and 1092, nor the statutory scheme of which they are a part, specifies a limitations period for actions brought to void a contract entered in violation of Government Code section 1092.

Accordingly, the limitations periods under title 2 of part 2 apply (commencing with § 312) because section 312 provides that "[c]ivil actions, *without exception*, can only be commenced within the periods prescribed in this title ... unless where, in special cases, a different limitation is prescribed by statute." (Italics added.)

And since the nature of the right sued on here is the public's right to be free of a government contract made under the influence of a financial conflict of interest, this is an action "other than for the recovery of real property," and is thus covered by chapter 3 of title 2 of part 2 (commencing with § 335). And "[t]he limitations prescribed in [that] chapter apply to actions brought in the name of the State ... or for the benefit of the State" (§ 345.) [103 Cal.App.4th 877]

However, no case has squarely addressed the applicable statute of limitations for suits to void a contract in violation of Government Code section 1092, although various decisions have applied statutes of limitations to cases raising a financial conflict of interest under Government Code section 1090 or its predecessor statute. (See, e.g., *People v. Honig* (1996) 48 Cal.App.4th 289, 304, fn. 1 [55 Cal.Rptr.2d 555] [applying the three-year limitations period to penal actions under Gov. Code, § 1097 for violations of Gov. Code, § 1090]; *County of Marin v. Messner* (1941) 44 Cal.App.2d 577, 591 [112 P.2d 731] [action to recover money paid without authority under predecessor statute to Gov. Code, § 1090 is subject to three-year limitations period for liability created by statute]; *Schaefer v. Berinstein* (1956) 140 Cal.App.2d 278, 294, 297 [295 P.2d 113] [when gravamen of taxpayer's action is fraud against the city based, in part, on violation of Gov. Code, § 1090, three-year statute applies].)

Accordingly, as we noted, to determine the applicable statute of limitations, we must look to the "nature of the right sued upon and not ... the relief demanded." (*Hensler v. City of Glendale, supra*, 8 Cal.4th at p. 23.) Government Code section 1090 prohibits state, county, district, and city officers or employees from being "financially interested in any contract made by them in their official capacity, or by any body or board of which they are members." And under Government Code section 1092, "[e]very contract made in violation of any of the provisions of Section 1090 may be avoided at the instance of any party except the officer interested therein." [7] "California courts have generally held that a contract in which a public officer is interested is *void*, not merely voidable." (*Thomson v. Call, supra*, 38 Cal.3d at p. 646, fn. 15.) Moreover, a governmental agency "is entitled to recover any consideration which it has paid, without restoring the benefits received under the contract." (*Id.* at p. 647.) The California Supreme Court has ruled that this remedy results "in a substantial forfeiture" and provides "public officials with a strong incentive to avoid conflict-of-interest situations scrupulously." (*Id.* at p. 650.)

In this light, the one-year limitations period under section 340, subdivision (1), could be argued to apply to the District's claims to declare the 1985 contracts void and to repossess the transferred assets because it applies to "[a]n action upon a statute for a penalty or forfeiture, when the action is given to an individual, or to an individual and the state, except when the statute imposing it prescribes a different limitation." [8] A forfeiture is "[t]he divestiture of property without compensation" or "[t]he loss of a right, privilege, or property because of a crime, breach of obligation, or neglect of duty." (Black's Law Dict. (7th ed. 1999) p. 661, col. 1.) Government Code section 1092, which voids contracts in which a state employee has a financial conflict of interest without regard to the restoration of benefits, certainly would appear to effect a forfeiture. [103 Cal.App.4th 878]

[5c] However, we need not decide whether section 340, subdivision (1), applies in this case. Even if an action under Government Code section 1092 is not deemed a claim based on a statute for a forfeiture, the District's causes of action—brought 12 years after it entered the purportedly void agreements—would be time-barred under the four-year limitations period under the catchall provision of section 343. Section 343, which is also part of chapter 3 (which applies to all actions brought by the state [§ 345]), provides: "An action for relief not hereinbefore provided for must be commenced within four years after the cause of action shall have accrued."

[9] As the California Supreme Court long ago explained, "[t]he legislature has ... specified the limitations applicable to a wide variety of actions, and then to rebut the possible inference that actions not therein specifically described are to be regarded as exempt from limitations, it has specified a four-year limitation upon "an action for relief not hereinbefore provided for" (§ 343); and where it has intended that an action shall be exempt from limitations it has said so in clear and unmistakable language. [Citations.]' " (*Moss v. Moss* (1942) 20 Cal.2d 640, 645 [128 P.2d 526, 141 A.L.R. 1422], quoting *Bogart v. George K. Porter Co.* (1924) 193 Cal. 197, 201 [223 P. 959, 31 A.L.R. 1045].)

[5d] Applying section 343 to this action to void the 1985 contracts on the ground of illegality would certainly be consistent with existing case authority. (E.g., *Moss v. Moss*, *supra*, "20 Cal.2d at pp. 644-645 [holding that cause of action for cancellation of an agreement is governed by § 343, in part because there is "no section of the code that expressly limits the time within which an action must be brought for cancellation of an instrument because of its illegality"]; *Zakaessian v. Zakaessian* (1945) 70 Cal.App.2d 721, 725 [161 P.2d 677] ["ordinarily a suit to set aside and cancel a void instrument is governed by section 343 of the Code of Civil Procedure" unless, for example "the gravamen of the cause of action stated involves fraud or a mistake"]; see also *Piller v. Southern Pac. R.R. Co.* (1877) 52 Cal. 42, 44 ["the four years' limitation of [section] 343 applies to all suits in equity not strictly of concurrent cognizance in law and equity"]; *Dunn v. County of Los Angeles* (1957) 155 Cal.App.2d 789, 805 [318 P.2d 795] [action to set aside deed on the ground of coercion is governed by § 343].)

[10] In any event, we reject the District's contention that the gravamen of its causes of action is possession of real property or ejection. First, possession of real property is the ultimate relief sought (following a declaration to that effect), not the nature of the right sued upon, which controls the selection of the statute of limitations. (See *Leeper v. Beltrami*, *supra*, 53 [103 Cal.App.4th 879] Cal.2d at pp. 213-214.) fn. 12 Instead, the District's right to recover the hospital facility from defendants depends wholly upon its establishing that Buhrmann and Cook were "financially interested" in the 1985 contracts so as to render those agreements void under Government Code section 1092. Second, only one of the two 1985 contracts that the District seeks to void pertains to real property. The agreement for transfer of assets cannot be founded on a claim to recover real property; therefore, this portion of the claim must surely be premised on chapter 3 of title 2 of part 2 of the Code of Civil Procedure addressing actions other than for the recovery of real property.

Nor does the fact that the contracts are claimed void avoid the statute of limitations. Actions to void contracts are nonetheless subject to the statute of limitations. (E.g., *Smith v. Bach* (1921) 53 Cal.App. 63 [199 P. 1106]; 3 Witkin, Cal. Procedure, *supra*, Actions § 507, p. 640.)

[5e] Finally, even if the gravamen of the District's causes of action was deemed to be for the recovery of real property under chapter 2 of title 2 (commencing with § 315), the District's 12-year delayed action would be barred because it would be subject to the 10-year limitations period under section 315 for actions by the people of this state "in respect to any real property" by reason of "the right or title of the people to the same."

D. Accrual of the District's Causes of Action

[11] As a general rule, a statute of limitations accrues when the act occurs which gives rise to the claim (*Myers v. Eastwood Care Center, Inc.* (1982) 31 Cal.3d 628, 634 [183 Cal.Rptr. 386, 645 P.2d 1218]), that is, when "the plaintiff sustains actual and appreciable harm. [Citation.] Any 'manifest and palpable' injury will commence the statutory period. [Citation.]" (*Garver v. Brace* (1996) 47 Cal.App.4th 995, 1000 [55 Cal.Rptr.2d 220].)

[5f] Assuming for the sake of argument that the 1985 agreements were made in violation of Government Code section 1090, the District sustained a "manifest and palpable" injury no later than November 1985. That is when it entered a contract influenced by a financial conflict of interest-the harm the statute seeks to avoid.

[12] After all, "Government Code section 1090 codified the common law prohibition of public officials having a financial interest in contracts [103 Cal.App.4th 880] they make in their official capacities." (*BreakZone Billiards v. City of Torrance* (2000) 81 Cal.App.4th 1205, 1230 [97 Cal.Rptr.2d 467].) Because "it is recognized 'that an impairment of impartial judgment can occur in even the most well-meaning men when their personal economic interests are affected by the business they transact on behalf of the Government' " [citations], the objective of the conflict of interest statutes "is to remove or limit the possibility of any personal influence, either directly or indirectly which might bear on an official's decision" [Citations.]" (*People v. Honig*, *supra*, 48 Cal.App.4th at p. 314.) Accordingly, Government Code section 1090 has been interpreted to prohibit a financially interested employee from participating in the "planning, preliminary discussion, compromises, drawing of plans and specifications and solicitation of bids that [lead] up to the formal making of the contract." (*People v. Honig*, *supra*, 48 Cal.App.4th at pp. 314-315, citing *Stigall v. City of Taft* (1962) 58 Cal.2d 565, 571 [25 Cal.Rptr. 441, 375 P.2d 289]; see also *Thomson v. Call*, *supra*, 38 Cal.3d at pp. 647-648.)

[5g] Based on the limited record before us, it is undisputed that Buhrmann and Cook worked simultaneously for the District and Marin General before the 1985 contracts were executed in November 1985. Hence, the harm that Government Code section 1090 seeks to avoid arose no later than November 1985 when the contracts were executed. Accordingly, the District's causes of action to declare the 1985 contracts void under Government Code section 1092 accrued no later than November 1985. And the District makes no allegation that the commencement of the running of the statute of limitations should be tolled, only that its action is exempt from the otherwise applicable statute of limitations. Thus, unless the *Hoadley* doctrine exempts this action from the statute of limitations, defendants have successfully established that this action, filed in 1997-12 years later-is untimely under either section 315, section 340, subdivision (1), or section 343.

III. The District Has Not Established That Its Action Is Exempt from the Statute of Limitations

[13] The District's opposition to defendants' motion for summary adjudication rests wholly upon its insistence that "under the rule confirmed in [*Hoadley*] a conveyance of public-use property that was not valid and effective when it was made can be attacked, and the property reclaimed by the public, regardless of how much time has passed."

As we shall explain, *Hoadley* does not stand for such a broad proposition. No published case has applied the holding of *Hoadley*, or its reasoning, to an action to set aside contracts allegedly made in violation of Government Code section 1090. [103 Cal.App.4th 881]

In *Hoadley*, the plaintiff sued the City of San Francisco to quiet title to two parcels of land, located in an area dedicated for use as city squares. He claimed that he had acquired title (1) by virtue of an ordinance and a confirmatory act, and (2) by adverse possession. (*Hoadley, supra*, 50 Cal. at pp. 271-272.)

After holding that the plaintiff did not acquire title to the public squares pursuant to the ordinance or the confirmatory act (*Hoadley, supra*, 50 Cal. at p. 273), the court in *Hoadley* considered whether the city was barred by the applicable statute of limitations from opposing the plaintiff's claim of adverse possession. First, the court ruled that adverse possession could not extinguish a public use to which the land had been dedicated: "The Statute of Limitations was not intended as a bar to the assertion by the public of rights of that character." (*Id.* at p. 275.) Next, it ruled that the city's legal title could not be extinguished by adverse possession: "That is to say, the title was granted to the city in trust, for public use; and the city had no authority ... to alienate or in any manner dispose of it, but only to hold it for the purposes expressed in the statute. It was granted to the city for public use, and is held for that purpose only. It cannot be conveyed to private persons, and is effectually withdrawn from commerce; and the city having no authority to convey the title, private persons are virtually precluded from acquiring it. The land itself, and not the use only, was dedicated to the public. Land held for that purpose, whether held by the State or a municipality, in our opinion, is not subject to the operation of the Statute of Limitations." (*Id.* at pp. 275-276.)

Thus, *Hoadley's* holding was premised on the governmental entity's lack of "authority ... to alienate" property held for public use (*Hoadley, supra*, 50 Cal. at p. 275) and the presumably concomitant inability of a private person to acquire it indirectly through the failure of the government to timely bring suit within the statute of limitations-quite unlike the instant case where the District had statutory authority to enter into a lease.

This is made more clear by *Hoadley's* reliance on the reasoning in *Commonwealth v. Alberger* (1836) 1 Whart. 469 (*Commonwealth*), among other cases, in coming to its conclusion. (*Hoadley, supra*, 50 Cal. at p. 275.) In *Commonwealth*, the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania held that William Penn's son had no authority to sell a portion of a public square in Philadelphia dedicated to public use by his father. In holding that the defendants were not "protected by the lapse of time" (*Commonwealth*, at p. 486), the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania opined: "It is well settled that lapse of time furnishes no defense for an encroachment on a public right; such as the erecting of an obstruction on a street or public square.... [¶] These [103 Cal.App.4th 882] principles are of universal application, and control the present case as well as others. There is no room for presumption since the grant itself is shown and proves defective; and if there were no grant shown, presumption will not be made to support a nuisance, by encroachment on a public right; and no statute of limitations bars the proceeding by indictment to abate it. These principles, indeed, pervade the laws of the most enlightened nations as well as our own code, and are essential to the protection of public rights, which would be gradually frittered away, if the want of complaint or prosecution gave the party a right. Individuals may reasonably be held to a limited period to enforce their right against adverse occupants, because they have interest sufficient to make them vigilant. But in public rights of property, each individual feels but a slight interest, and rather tolerates even a manifest encroachment, than seeks a dispute to set it right ... [citation]." (*Id.* at pp. 486, 488.)

Accordingly, based on this analysis, it is clear that *Hoadley* held that public-use property that cannot be alienated directly should not be alienated indirectly to an adverse possessor through the passage of time.

Indeed, *Hoadley's* holding that the statute of limitations does not bar the state's recovery of public-use property against a claim of adverse possession is simply the mirror image of the rule that a private party cannot acquire prescriptive title to public-use property through adverse possession: "[S]o far as the title to real property is concerned, -prescription and limitation are convertible terms; and a plea of the proper statute of limitations is a good plea of a prescriptive right." (*Water Co. v. Richardson* (1887) 72 Cal. 598, 601 [14 P. 379]; see *People v. Shirokow, supra*, 26 Cal.3d at p. 311.) Thus, *Hoadley's* holding that property held by the state in trust cannot be lost through adverse possession is not so much a rule concerning the application of the statute of limitations as it is a substantive doctrine that a private party cannot acquire prescriptive title to public rights founded on adverse possession. Indeed, Civil Code section 1007 was amended in 1935 to codify this by prohibiting the acquisition of title by adverse possession of any public-use property, no matter how long the property is occupied. (Stats. 1935, ch. 519, § 1, p. 1592.) fn. 13 Hence, a statute now defines in more direct terms the common law exception that *Hoadley* established.

We thus face the question whether *Hoadley* should be *extended* beyond its codification to exempt any conveyance of public-use property from the [103 Cal.App.4th 883] statute of limitations, in the face of other statutory enactments that expressly apply limitations to actions brought by the state.

A. The Adverse Possession Cases

Hoadley has most commonly been cited as authority to bar an adverse possessor of public-use property from asserting the statute of limitations against the government's action to recover the property. (E.g., *Board of Education v. Martin, supra*, 92 Cal. 209 [the California Supreme Court relied upon *Hoadley* to hold that no statute of limitations bars an educational district from recovering lands taken by adverse possession]; *People v. Kerber* (1908) 152 Cal. 731, 733 [93 P. 878] [the statute of limitations does not apply to an action by the state to recover a portion of San Diego Bay tidelands purportedly acquired by adverse possession because tidelands "belong to the state by virtue of its sovereignty" and "constitute property devoted to public use, of which private persons cannot obtain title by prescription, founded upon adverse occupancy for the period prescribed by the statute of limitations"]; *County of Yolo v. Barney* (1889) 79 Cal. 375, 378-381 [21 P. 833] [no statute of limitations restricted ability of hospital district to quiet title to property claimed by adverse possession]; *San Leandro v. Le Breton* (1887) 72 Cal. 170, 177 [13 P. 405] [no statute of limitations bars city from recovering land marked for public use against a claim of adverse possession], disapproved on another ground in *People v. Reed* (1889) 81 Cal. 70, 79 [22 P. 474]; *Visalia v. Jacobs* (1884) 65 Cal. 434, 435-436 [4 P. 433] [no statute of limitations bars city from recovering a portion of a city street taken by adverse possession]; *Proctor v. City & County of San Francisco* (9th Cir. 1900) 100 Fed. 348, 350-351 ["It is ... settled by a series of decisions by the supreme court that the rights of municipal corporations in such property are not affected by adverse possession, however long continued"]; see 3 Witkin, Cal. Procedure, *supra*, Actions, § 456, p. 578 ["There can be no adverse possession of property devoted to a public use"].)

More recently, in *People v. Shirokow, supra*, 26 Cal.3d 301, the California Supreme Court characterized *Hoadley* in conformity with these cases as holding that property held in public trust cannot be lost through adverse possession: "More than a century ago, in *Hoadley*[, *supra*,] 50 Cal. [at pages] 274-276, we articulated the rule that property held by the state in trust for the people cannot be lost through adverse possession. The statute of limitations is of no effect in an action by the state to recover such property from an adverse possessor whose use of the property for private purposes is not [103 Cal.App.4th 884] consistent with the public use. [Citation.]" (*People v. Shirokow, supra*, 26 Cal.3d at p. 311.)

Accordingly, *Hoadley* has no application to the circumstances presented here for several reasons.

First, the instant case does not involve the application of the statute of limitations to a claim of adverse possession of public property.

Second, *Hoadley's* premise is that the passage of time cannot grant title to that which the government has no authority to alienate. Here, the District had authority to enter into a lease of the hospital. The issue in this case is not whether the public property could be leased, but whether it was leased in conformity with the law. For this reason, too, *Hoadley* does not apply.

Indeed, the California Supreme Court in *Ames v. City of San Diego* (1894) 101 Cal. 390 [35 P. 1005], distinguished *Hoadley* on precisely this ground: "[I]n case of lands, the legal title to which is vested in the city, and which may be alienated by it, the rule just stated [in *Hoadley*] in relation to land dedicated to the public use does not apply." (*Id.* at p. 394.)

Finally, *Hoadley* surely does not apply to that part of the District's claim that concerns property that could never be the subject of adverse possession, namely, the assets (including the cash, inventory, and accounts receivable) which were transferred under the 1985 contracts.

B. The Unauthorized Transfer Cases

The District observes, however, that "the Supreme Court ... disposed of any notion that the *Hoadley* no-limitations rule was restricted to situations where public-use property had merely been seized and held by a private individual on a claim of adverse possession," since it has also been cited to defeat the application of the statute of limitations in actions for the recovery of public-use property that has been voluntarily transferred.

But a careful reading of the cases upon which the District relies demonstrates that they do not support its assertion that the "*Hoadley* rule" bars the application of the statute of limitations to *any* invalid, illegal, or "ineffective" transfer of a public-use asset, "*regardless* of the particular legal defect that rendered the original transfer invalid." Instead, these cases only extend *Hoadley* to bar the assertion of the statute of limitations with respect to the recovery of public-use property that the government had no authority to alienate. [103 Cal.App.4th 885]

In *Sixth District etc. Assoc. v. Wright, supra*, 154 Cal. 119 (*Sixth District*), for instance, the California Supreme Court cited *People v. Kerber, supra*, 152 Cal. 731 (an adverse possession case, which in turn relied upon *Hoadley*) to reject a statute of limitations defense to an action to recover a gift made in violation of the state Constitution's ban on gifts of public property. (*Sixth District, supra*, at p. 130.) In *Sixth District*, the governing board of an agricultural district conveyed to a private corporation all of the district's property in purported accordance with a statute expressly authorizing such transactions. (*Id.* at pp. 122-126.) However, the California Supreme Court held that the act purporting to authorize the transaction conflicted with a provision of the state Constitution barring gifts of public property (*id.* at pp. 128-129) and rejected the defendants' assertion of the statute of limitations: "[T]he property was held in trust by a state institution or public agency for a public use, which public use has not been discontinued or abandoned by any lawful act of public authority. As to such property it is well settled that the statute of limitations has no application." (*Id.* at p. 130, italics added.)

Thus, *Sixth District*, like *Hoadley*, was premised on public property held in trust that the government had no authority to alienate; thus, no limitation period could operate to alienate indirectly what could not be alienated directly.

The District also relies on *Chambers, supra*, 37 Cal.2d 552, for the proposition that no limitations period can bar a suit to retrieve public-trust property invalidly conveyed to a private party. But in *Chambers*, the state sought to quiet title on park land, which was mistakenly conveyed by a tax deed to a private party, *Chambers*. (*Id.* at p. 555.) Opposing the state's argument that the tax deed was void, *Chambers* defended on the basis of various statutes of limitations (*id.* at pp. 555-556), which the court rejected. First, the court found that the action was commenced *within* the 10-year period of section 315 for actions by the people of the state " 'in respect to any real property.' " (*Id.* at p. 556, quoting § 315.) And citing *Hoadley*, it noted that in any event, "neither section 315 of the Code of Civil Procedure nor the provisions on adverse possession ... apply to property owned by the state and devoted to a public use." (*Chambers*, at pp. 556-557.) Next, the court rejected *Chambers*'s assertion that the action was barred by the one-year limitations periods contained in the Revenue and Taxation Code, observing the general rule that "statutes of limitation do not apply against the state unless expressly made applicable" and ruling that "tax statutes do not apply against the state as to its property." (*Chambers, supra*, at p. 559.) It further reasoned that "it seems that if the statutes on adverse possession do not run against the property of the state which is dedicated to a public purpose (see authorities cited [including *Hoadley*]) the opposite result should not be reached, depriving the state of its property, by application to it of the [103 Cal.App.4th 886] provisions ... of the Revenue and Taxation Code. We hold therefore that they do not apply to the state." (*Id.* at p. 560, bracketed text added.)

Chambers, supra, 37 Cal.2d 552, does not assist the District. First and foremost, relying on the rule that statutes of limitations do not apply against the state unless made expressly applicable, *Chambers* merely construed the limitations periods in the tax statutes not to "apply against the state as to its property." (*Id.* at p. 559.) Second, although it suggested in dictum that section 315 does not apply to public-use property owned by the state, we do not rely on section 315 for the applicable limitations period in this case; thus, we have no need to rely on a construction of that section. Moreover, the cases that the Supreme Court cited for its dictum that section 315 does not apply to public-use property owned by the state (many of which we have cited here) do not so broadly hold. Third, regardless of the characterization of *Hoadley* in *Chambers*, the California Supreme Court's more recent characterization of *Hoadley* in *People v. Shirokow, supra*, 26 Cal.3d at page 311, more narrowly defines the doctrine to hold that the rule is "that property held by the state in trust for the people cannot be lost through adverse possession." The Supreme Court's holding in *Hoadley* and its most recent characterization of *Hoadley* would appear to be the most reliable expositions of the decision's scope. Fourth and finally, *Chambers* acknowledged that the limitations periods under *chapter 3* of title 2 of part 2 (which we have found applies here) are, in fact, applicable to actions brought by the state. (*Chambers, supra*, "37 Cal.2d at p. 559.")

The remainder of the cases relied upon by the District simply hold that the passage of time does not prevent the state from recovering public-use property that the state has no right to alienate. (*People v. California Fish Co.* (1913) 166 Cal. 576, 598-600, 611-612 [138 P. 79] [the state did not have the legal power to transfer certain coastal tidelands because, in part, "[a] patent for state land, issued by the officers in a case where there has been no valid application or survey approved nor any valid payment of the price, is, of course, void as against the state"]; *California Trout, Inc. v. State Water Resources*

Control Bd. (1989) 207 Cal.App.3d 585, 631 [255 Cal.Rptr. 184] [licenses to validate diversion of water exceeded amount permitted under state law and thus action seeking rescission of licenses was not untimely because "[a]n encroachment on the public trust interest shielded by [statute] cannot ripen into a contrary right due to lapse of any statute of limitations"]; *Allen v. Hussey* (1950) 101 Cal.App.2d 457, 467-468, 473-475 [225 P.2d 674] [lucrative long-term lease of airport facilities, for which irrigation district received \$1 annual fee, was unauthorized breach of public trust and an unconstitutional gift of public funds].)

In contrast, the District here makes no allegation that it had "no authority" to effect a lease and transfer hospital assets on the terms provided. To the [103 Cal.App.4th 887] contrary, the provisions of the Local Health Care District Law then in effect expressly authorized such a lease and the other transfers involved. Nor does the District contend that the then-statutory framework permitting the transactions was unconstitutional or otherwise unlawful. The prohibition on conflicts of interest contained in Government Code section 1090 in no way prohibits the transfers authorized by the Local Health Care District Law (Health & Saf. Code, § 32000 et seq.), but instead directs individual government employees not to "hav[e] a financial interest in contracts they make in their official capacities." (*BreakZone Billiards v. City of Torrance, supra*, 81 Cal.App.4th at p. 1230.)

Accordingly, Government Code section 1090 does not deprive the government of authority to contract over, and thus the District had authority to lease, the public-use property. In contrast, all of the aforementioned cases that bar application of the statute of limitations are based on the premise that the passage of time cannot be permitted to indirectly alienate public-use property that the government is not authorized to alienate directly. Here, the District is entitled to lease the property, and just as importantly, the passage of time will not cause the District to lose the property. To the contrary, the lease will ultimately expire by its own terms, and the District will regain possession of the property. We thus decline to expand the holding of *Hoadley* to apply to a lease of public-use property and to the transfer of assets that the law authorizes the District to make.

IV. Conclusion

An action to void a contract under Government Code section 1092 comes within the limitations periods specified in chapter 3 of title 2 of part 2 of the Code of Civil Procedure. (§ 335 et seq.) And the Legislature has expressly applied all of the limitations periods in that chapter to actions brought in the name of the state. (§ 345.)

The public policy underlying *Hoadley, supra*, 50 Cal. 265-that "property held by the state in trust for the people cannot be lost through adverse possession" (*People v. Shirokow, supra*, 26 Cal.3d at p. 311)-is not furthered by extending it to allow an untimely suit to void a lease of public-use property, which will expire by its own terms and which the state is otherwise authorized to enter. Instead, *Hoadley* is meant to prevent public-use property that the state cannot directly alienate from being indirectly alienated by the passage of time. That is not the case with property that the state is authorized to lease and which the state will recover at the end of the lease term.

Moreover, even if the public policy under *Hoadley* was furthered by allowing an untimely suit to void a lease of public-use property, it is for the [103 Cal.App.4th 888] Legislature to weigh the competing public policies and so determine. Thus far, the Legislature has not created any exceptions to its subjection of the state to the limitation periods in chapter 3, and it has expressly codified *Hoadley* with respect to adverse possession claims.

Accordingly, we conclude that this action is time-barred. Defendants' uninterrupted operation of the hospital facility for nearly half of its 30-year lease before suit was brought certainly gave rise to a legitimate expectation that the 1985 contracts would not be challenged and that defendants could rely on those contracts in making investment decisions. Such expectations are precisely what the Legislature chose to protect when it expressly subjected the state to the same limitation periods that bind private parties' contract, tort, and statutory claims.

Disposition

The judgment is affirmed. Defendants are awarded their costs on appeal. (Cal. Rules of Court, rule 26(a).)

Blease, Acting P. J., and Raye, J., concurred.

Appellant's petition for review by the Supreme Court was denied February 25, 2003.

FN 1. Codefendant Marin Community Health is the sole member of defendant Marin General. After the agreements in issue were signed, another codefendant, Sutter Health, became the sole member of Marin Community Health.

FN 2. Government Code section 1090 provides: "Members of the Legislature, state, county, district, judicial district, and city officers or employees shall not be financially interested in any contract made by them in their official capacity, or by any body or board of which they are members. Nor shall state, county, district, judicial district, and city officers or employees be purchasers at any sale or vendors at any purchase made by them in their official capacity. [¶] As used in this article, 'district' means any agency of the state formed pursuant to general law or special act, for the local performance of governmental or proprietary functions within limited boundaries."

FN 3. The applicable code provisions have been amended several times since 1985 when the lease here was entered. Health and Safety Code section 32121 was amended in 1986, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, and 1998; Health and Safety Code section 32126 was amended in 1992, 1993, 1994, and 1998. (See 41 West's Ann. Health & Saf. Code (1999 ed.) foll. §§ 32121, 32126, pp. 242, 257.)

FN 4. See footnote 2, *ante*, for the full text of Government Code section 1090.

FN 5. Government Code section 1092 states: "Every contract made in violation of any of the provisions of Section 1090 may be avoided at the instance of any party except the officer interested therein. No such contract may be avoided because of the interest of an officer therein unless such contract is made in the official capacity of such officer, or by a board or body of which he is a member."

FN 6. The District's other causes of action have been dismissed.

FN 7. Marin General and Marin Community Health filed a joint motion for summary adjudication; Sutter Health filed a separate motion. However, as the two motions raise essentially the same issues, we shall refer to the defendants' motions for summary adjudication in the singular.

FN 8. Some courts have somewhat broadened this standard and ruled that statutes of limitations do not bind the state and its agencies "unless they do so expressly *or by necessary implication*." (E.g., *Philbrick v. State Personnel Board* (1942) 53 Cal.App.2d 222, 228 [127 P.2d 634], italics added.)

FN 9. Unless otherwise designated, all further statutory references (including statutory references to chapters and title) are to the Code of Civil Procedure.

FN 10. Section 335 provides: "The periods prescribed for the commencement of actions other than for the recovery of real property, are as follows:"

The sections that follow section 335 then prescribe the limitations periods for various types of actions.

FN 11. Section 318 provides in pertinent part: "No action for the recovery of real property, or for the recovery of the possession thereof, can be maintained, unless it appear that the plaintiff ... was seized or possessed of the property in question, within five years before the commencement of the action."

FN 12. A contrary result was suggested in *People v. Kings Co. Development Co.*, *supra*, 177 Cal. at page 535, where the court found that an action by the state to cancel a land patent, issued by officers acting under the influence of fraud, was an action in respect to land and was governed by section 315 for actions to recover real property. But that case preceded *Leeper v. Beltrami*, *supra*, 53 Cal.2d 195, and *Hensler v. City of Glendale*, *supra*, 8 Cal.4th at pages 22-23, which so clearly held that the nature of the right sued upon controlled the determination of the applicable statute of limitations.

FN 13. Civil Code section 1007, following a further amendment in 1968, presently provides: "Occupancy for the period prescribed by the Code of Civil Procedure as sufficient to bar any action for the recovery of the property confers a title thereto, denominated a title by prescription, which is sufficient against all, *but no possession by any person, firm or corporation no matter how long continued* of any land, water, water right, easement, or other property whatsoever dedicated to a public use by a public utility, or dedicated to or owned by the state or any public entity, shall ever ripen into any title, interest or right against the owner thereof." (Civ. Code, § 1007, italics added, as further amended by Stats. 1968, ch. 1112, § 1, pp. 2125-2126.)

[Return to Top](#)

Citation Search

Party Name Search

Full-Text Search

Copyright © 1993-2009 AccessLaw

FindLaw's Corporate Counsel Center

Sample contracts, news and legal articles relevant to your business
corporate.findlaw.com/

Ads by FindLaw

MozyPro Online Backup

Mozy provides all the features you would expect from a backup solution.
Get 10% off today!

FindLaw Special Offers -

Sign up for free Business and Technology Offers

newsletters.findlaw.com/nl

Legal Technology Center -

Law technology articles, event listings, and e-discovery info.

technology.findlaw.com

Ads by FindLaw